

CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



TABLED DRAFT ANNUAL BUDGET 2021/2022 AND MTREF – 15 JULY 2021

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**

2021-07-15

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GLOSSARY

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

CHAPTER 1	MAYOR'S REPORT
CHAPTER 2	RESOLUTIONS
CHAPTER 3	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
CHAPTER 4	ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

CHAPTER 5	OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS
CHAPTER 6	OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT WITH IDP
CHAPTER 7	MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS
CHAPTER 8	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES
CHAPTER 9	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS
CHAPTER 10	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING
CHAPTER 11	EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES
CHAPTER 12	ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY
CHAPTER 13	COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS
CHAPTER 14	MONTHLY TARGETS - REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW
CHAPTER 15	ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIP PLANS – INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS
CHAPTER 16	ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIP PLANS – MUNICIPAL ENTITIES
CHAPTER 17	CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS
CHAPTER 18	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS
CHAPTER 19	LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS
CHAPTER 20	OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS – SERVICE LEVEL STANDARDS
CHAPTER 21	ANNUAL BUDGET – ENTITIES
CHAPTER 22	MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE
ANNEXURE A	TARIFFS
ANNEXURE B	CAPITAL BUDGET LINKED TO STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES
ANNEXURE C	SIMPLIFIED BUDGET
ANNEXURE D	BUDGET SCHEDULES AND SERVICE LEVEL STANDARDS

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2021-07-15
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Glossary

Adjustments Budgets – Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. It is the formal means by which a Municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial and National Treasury.

Budget – The financial plan of a Municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a Municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

Capital Expenditure – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a Municipality's balance sheet.

Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality, and the month end balances of cash and short term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted revenue and expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month that the services or goods are received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

CKDM – Central Karoo District Municipality

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. The annual piece of legislation that indicate the allocations from National Government to Local Government.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

GDFI - Gross Domestic Fixed Investment

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a Municipality.

KPI – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

MFMA - Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level.

Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of a Municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

Rates – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property.

TMA – Total Municipal Account

SDBIP – Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of a Municipality as set out in the IDP Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at department level.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2021-07-15
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

CHAPTER 1 – MAYOR’S REPORT

Councilors, municipal manager, head of departments, guests, ladies and gentlemen, good morning to all.

The 2021 Division of Revenue Act 2021 was used in the preparation of the budget. In addition, the Roads budget was prepared based on the MOU signed in 2021.

Economic pressures country wide continues to impact on Central Karoo District Municipality (the Municipality), the pressure on the National Fiscus impacted directly on the Municipality, the increase of 1.45% in the current Equitable Share allocation does not make an adequate provision for the impact. The limited economic growth in the District remains a concern and the ongoing drought’s negative impact on the employment rates in the District is becoming a grave concern. The country’s economic performance has slowed down over the last couple of years and this had a direct effect on our area. The current economic outlook remains bleak and it is not foreseen that the growth rate will increase dramatically.

The budget I am tabling here today was prepared in accordance with the prescripts of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003), the Municipal Budget Circular for the 2021/2022 MTREF as applicable and complies with Generally Recognized Accounting Practice - Local Government.

The budget was compiled, taking into account the Macro-economic growth parameters and also addresses the following National and Provincial Key Performance areas, being:

- Basic service Delivery (BSD)
- Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development (MTID)
- Municipal Financial Viability and Management (MFVM)
- Local Economic Development (LED)
- Good Governance and Public Participation (GGPP)

The following underlying factors were also taken into consideration with the compilation of the 2021/2022 budget:

- The current socio-economic circumstances of our communities and especially the high rate of unemployment
- External factors having a direct impact on the budget such as the consumer inflation rate
- The rising costs relating to the ongoing implementation of mSCOA

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2021-07-15
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Addressing revenue generation challenges will remain high on the list of priorities for the Municipality in the MTREF period.

ORGANOGRAM

The Municipality performed the annual review of the organogram to ensure that the strategic objectives of the Municipality can be met and the adjusted organogram was used in the preparation of the employee cost budget.

MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (MSCOA)

The Municipality remains committed to the implementation of mSCOA as the mSCOA Regulations apply to all municipalities and municipal entities with effect from 1 July 2017.

To quote MFMA Circular 86: *“Technically, for a Municipality to be regarded as mSCOA compliant on 1 July 2017 it must be able to transact across all the mSCOA segments and its core system and all sub-systems (including that of its municipal entities) must seamlessly integrate.”*

This means that the Municipality must have an Enterprise Management System in place that will accommodate seamless integration of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and Budget facilities into the core financial system as these documents create a point of departure for the transactional environment.

The 2021/2022 budget was prepared across all the MSCOA segments as required and the budgetary provisions per strategic objective forms part of the budget.

I thank you
IJ Windvogel
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2021-07-15
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

CHAPTER 2 – COUNCIL RESOLUTION

1. That in terms of section 22 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the Tabled budget of the Central Karoo District Municipality for the financial year 2021/2022; and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2022/2023 and 2023/2024; and the multi-year and single year capital appropriations are approved as set-out in the following tables:
 - 1.1 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification);
 - 1.2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote);
 - 1.3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type); and
 - 1.4 Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source.

2. That the financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set-out in the following tables:
 - 2.1 Budgeted Financial Position;
 - 2.2 Budgeted Cash Flows;
 - 2.3 Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation;
 - 2.4 Asset management; and
 - 2.5 Basic service delivery measurement.

3. That in terms of section 18 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 and sections 74 and 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 as amended, the tariffs as set out in Annexure A, that were used to prepare the estimates of revenue by source, are approved with effect from 1 August 2021.

4. That in terms of 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) the tariffs for other services, as set out in Annexure A, that were used in compiling the final budget, are approved with effect from 1 August 2021.

5. That in terms of the provisions of **Section 75A** of the Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, the notice of the tariff amendments be displayed on notice boards at all municipal offices, libraries, and be advertised as part of the public participation process.

6. That the documents be available for inspection at the municipal offices.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2021-07-15
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

CHAPTER 3 – EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PREFACE

The budget here today is the tabled MTREF (Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework) for the 2021/2022, 2022/2023 and 2023/2024 financial years as legislatively prescribed in terms of section 16(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA).

The following documents were considered in the preparation of the budget:

- The Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA)
- National treasury circular 108 as well as other prior circulars giving guidance on budget processes
- The municipal budget and reporting regulations as issued in Government gazette 32141 on 17 April 2009
- Government Gazette 37577 dated 22 April 2014: Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts
- Value-Added Tax Act, No. 89 of 1991 with the amendment re the VAT rate
- 2021 Division of Revenue Act
- 2021 Western Cape Provincial Gazette Extraordinary No. 8400, dated 16 March 2021.

CAPITAL BUDGET

The review of the IDP runs concurrent with the 2021/2022 budget process in order to update the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF). The IDP budget link is summarized in the supporting tables attached hereto.

The Medium-Term Expenditure Framework should guide the Municipality with regards to its funding requirements in the medium term (3 years).

The aforementioned capital requirements are only indicative of the confirmed funding for the MTEF and do not include issues of priority where funding applications are in process and have not yet been confirmed.

The Municipality is funding most of the capital expenditure via the MSIG and the WC DLG Fire Services Grant, limited own capital expenditure was budgeted for in case of emergency replacement of computers.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2021 -07- 15
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Summary of Capital Budget per Standardized Project:

Capital budget: Project

	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024
	2 715 500,00	-	-
CAPITAL CORPORATE - HR COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	5 500,00		
CAPITAL CORPORATE FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	600 000,00	-	-
CAPITAL DISASTER MANAGEMENT EQUIPMENT	1 480 000,00		
CAPITAL FINANCE COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	600 000,00	-	-
CAPITAL HEALTH COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	30 000,00		
Grand Total	2 715 500,00	-	-

Capital budget: Function

	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024
	2 715 500,00	-	-
3.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	600 000,00	-	-
4.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES	600 000,00	-	-
4.4 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	30 000,00	-	-
4.5 - CIVIL DEFENCE	1 480 000,00		
4.9 - HUMAN RESOURCES	5 500,00		
Grand Total	2 715 500,00	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2021-07-15
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Capital budget: Strategic objectives

	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024
	2 715 500,00	-	-
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	1 205 500,00	-	-
Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region	1 480 000,00		
Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service	30 000,00	-	-
Grand Total	2 715 500,00	-	-

OPERATING BUDGET – EXPENDITURE

Summary of Operating Expenditure Budget per GRAP Item

	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024
	108 238 012,23	105 661 902,81	109 222 836,82
Actuarial	435 000,00	445 000,00	445 000,00
Contracted services	10 767 073,50	8 722 932,06	7 523 072,13
Council	4 624 859,44	4 579 051,01	4 853 794,07
DEPRECIATION	811 660,00	853 489,60	862 848,98
EMPLOYEE COSTS	59 475 866,28	61 099 412,13	63 206 611,90
Inventory consumed	11 710 486,41	13 009 478,87	15 122 691,77
LEASES	414 000,00	175 000,00	175 000,00
Operational expenses	14 922 312,22	11 446 947,04	11 436 696,27
STRAIGHT SERVICE CHARGES	5 076 754,39	5 330 592,11	5 597 121,71
Grand Total	108 238 012,23	105 661 902,81	109 222 836,82

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Summary of Operating Expenditure per Department and Function

	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024
	108 238 012,23	105 661 902,81	109 222 836,82
Corporate Services	11 898 171,87	10 406 735,31	10 850 713,13
4.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES	5 928 655,07	5 711 504,38	5 945 234,64
4.10 - LEGAL SERVICES	751 119,69	761 830,15	784 454,96
4.2 - TOURISM	20 000,00	20 000,00	20 000,00
4.9 - HUMAN RESOURCES	5 198 397,11	3 913 400,78	4 101 023,53
Council General expenses	9 418 329,72	6 748 693,42	7 052 175,32
1.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES	8 425 992,59	5 787 346,06	6 089 777,12
2.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT	992 337,13	961 347,36	962 398,20
Financial services	12 771 571,47	12 668 754,56	11 859 472,73
3.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	12 771 571,47	12 668 754,56	11 859 472,73
Health	5 690 710,35	6 219 772,97	6 592 959,35
4.4 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	5 690 710,35	6 219 772,97	6 592 959,35
Municipal Manager	2 427 893,73	2 316 865,63	2 448 231,57
2.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2 427 893,73	2 316 865,63	2 448 231,57
Planning and development	10 238 142,56	8 922 069,92	9 051 383,63
4.2 - TOURISM	80 000,00	60 000,00	60 000,00
4.3 - STRATEGIC PLANNING	9 218 512,06	7 941 011,58	8 015 811,79
4.3 - STRATEGOC PLANNING	17 160,00	18 189,60	19 280,98
4.6 - LED	454 521,98	406 843,30	430 503,89
4.8 - IDP	467 948,53	496 025,44	525 786,97
Public Safety	1 858 004,88	1 724 625,17	1 828 102,68
4.5 - CIVIL DEFENCE	1 858 004,88	1 724 625,17	1 828 102,68
Road Transport	53 935 187,65	56 654 385,83	59 539 798,41
5.1 - ROADS	53 935 187,65	56 654 385,83	59 539 798,41
Grand Total	108 238 012,23	105 661 902,81	109 222 836,82

A summary of the operating budget is attached herewith and includes all operating expenditure necessary for operating the Municipality for the 2021/2022 financial year.

The operating budget was not prepared on general increase basis but was prepared based on an extensive analysis of the actual needs of the Municipality. The budgets for 2021/2022, 2022/2023 and 2023/2024 was prepared on a zero-based budget.

Salary and related expenditure, excluding remuneration of public office bearers, amounts to R 59.475 million or 55 % of the total expenditure. The ratio may seem excessive at first, but the usual percentage expected at a B-Municipality is not attainable at a C-Municipality. The lack of bulk accounts such as ESKOM has a significant impact when the salary ratios are considered.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

REVENUE

The budgeted revenue for the 2021/2022 financial year amounts to R 108.84 million.

Summary of Revenue per Source:

	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024
	- 108 839 514,39	- 105 735 277,11	- 109 232 320,46
Interest earned – External investments	- 1 000 000,00	- 900 000,00	- 900 000,00
Licences and Permits	- 26 810,00	- 26 810,00	- 26 810,00
Operational Revenue	- 54 245 250,00	- 56 950 875,00	- 59 961 388,75
Rental of facilities and equipment	- 93 000,00	- 93 000,00	- 100 000,00
Service Charge Received	- 5 076 754,39	- 5 330 592,11	- 5 597 121,71
Transfers and Subsidies	- 48 397 700,00	- 42 434 000,00	- 42 647 000,00
Grand Total	- 108 839 514,39	- 105 735 277,11	- 109 232 320,46

TARIFFS

Tariffs are important to ensure the financial sustainability and economic viability of the Municipality and this principle was applied in the determination of the environmental health tariffs for the 2021/2022 financial year. The environmental health services functionality is not funded through the tariffs, the Health Function is funded via Equitable Share. Service to the community upon requests are however performed on the basis that directly accountable costs can be recovered.

FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY

The Municipality must ensure the financial sustainability of its operations and ensure that it operates as a going concern. The budget for 2021/2022 financial year as well as the outer 2 years are funded.

SDBIP (SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN)

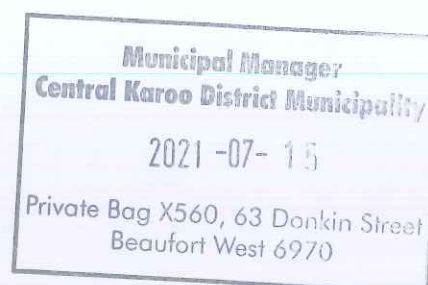
The Municipality's business and service delivery priorities will be fully reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. The top-level service delivery and budget implementation plan will be submitted to the Executive Mayor within 14 days of approval of the Annual Budget and the IDP for approval by the Executive Mayor within 28 days as per section 69 and section 53 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. The SDBIP will be submitted to Council after approval by the Executive Mayor for information purposes.

POLICY CHANGES

Management have completed the annual review of all budget related policies.

J. JONKERS

ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER



CHAPTER 4 – ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

See Annexure D for the A Schedules

CHAPTER 5 – OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

The entire budget process is prescribed by the Municipal Finance Management Act.

Section 21(1) (b) of the MFMA requires the mayor to table not later than 10 months before the start of the budget year a time schedule outlining the key deadlines and processes for the preparation, tabling and approval of the Annual Budget, the review of the IDP and budget related policies and any consultation process which would be part of the process.

The time schedule was tabled to the Council in August 2020 and the final outreaches will be conducted before 25 July 2021.

The consultation process will involve presenting and eliciting comments from the public, National Treasury, the Western Cape Provincial Government and the Laingsburg Municipality, Prince Albert Municipality and Beaufort West Municipality.

The following stakeholders are identified:

- 1 community
- 2 senior management
- 3 the work force
- 4 trade unions
- 5 agricultural forums
- 6 general public and interested parties
- 7 local municipalities
- 8 national and provincial sector departments

Political oversight of the process

The schedule of key deadlines was submitted to management to monitor the progress of the process by officials against the schedule tabled by the Executive Mayor.

Consultations & advertisements

Advertisements were placed on the social media of the local media circulating in the area of jurisdiction and district informing the community of the tabling of the budget, requesting inputs.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2021 -07- 15
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

CHAPTER 6 - ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The review process focussed on:

- ❖ Improving the **strategic nature** of the document, thereby ensuring effective use of available data, careful consideration of available resources, as well as exploring locally appropriate solutions to complex development issues.
- ❖ Increasing the usefulness of the document during **implementation** and monitoring.

The process was influenced by:

- ❖ Project progress information as provided by Heads of Departments
- ❖ An extensive data search to update the analysis chapter.
- ❖ Inputs from community-based planning initiatives

The alignment of the IDP with the budget is illustrated in the A Schedule and the strategic objectives linked with the capital projects and operating expenditure budget are included in the budget.

These allocations are to link up with the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation plan.

A Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan will be developed. The final SDBIP needs to be approved within 28 days after the adoption of the budget. KPA's and KPI's will be developed to ensure that the strategic alignment between IDP, Budget and SDBIP will be assured.

CHAPTER 7 - MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

The Municipality's business and service delivery priorities will be reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. The top-level service delivery and budget implementation plan will be submitted to the Executive Mayor within 14 days of approval of the Annual Budget and the IDP for approval by the Executive Mayor within 28 days as per section 69 and section 53 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. The SDBIP will be submitted to Council after approval by the Executive Mayor for information purposes.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2021-07-15
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

CHAPTER 8 – OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The prioritization of service delivery and the management of council functions is the key to the budget. Central Karoo District Municipality's budget process is guided and governed by legislation regulations and budget related policies. Central Karoo District Municipality embarked on a process of reviewing all financial and budget related policies during the budget process for 2021/2022 financial year.

The following policies were reviewed during the annual review process and a separate item will be submitted to Council detailing the changes made to the policies.

1. Anti-Corruption and Fraud Prevention Policy
2. Asset Management Policy
3. Borrowing Policy
4. Budget Policy
5. Contract Management Policy
6. Cost Containment Policy
7. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
8. Funding and Reserves Policy
9. Grants-In-Aid Policy
10. Infrastructure Procurement Policy
11. Kontantbestuur en Beleggingsbeleid
12. Long Term Financial Plan Policy
13. MFMA Delegations Register
14. Municipal Entities Policy
15. Relief Fund Policy
16. Supply Chain Management Policy
17. Supply Chain Management Delegations Register
18. Tariff Policy
19. Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy
20. Unforeseen and Unavoidable Expenditure Policy, Processes and Procedures
21. Upper Limits for Councilors Policy
22. Virement Policy

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2021-07-15
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

CHAPTER 9 – OVERVIEW OF THE BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

The budget for the 2021/2022 financial year was drawn up with the following assumptions and principles taken into account:

- The budget is prepared in terms of the provisions of the Generally Recognized Accounting Practice framework to comply with the provisions of the MFMA GRAP implementation dates.
- The impact of the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts was taken in to account during the budget preparation.
- Revenue figures are based on realistic estimates of revenue to be collected.
- Actual revenue collected for the current year and realistic revenue projections were taken into account in determining the revenue for the coming year.
- The principals of economic viability and sustainability is applied in all services and where possible no cross subsidization is done between services.
- National growth parameters were used as far as possible for the determination of outer year budget amounts.
- General salary increases of 4% was used for the determination of the salaries of staff and for the Public Office Bearers
- The Municipality still relies heavily on grants and subsidies for funding of the capital requirements for the 2021/2022 financial year.
- Only funded capital projects are included in the capital estimates for the 2021/2022 financial year.
- Both the capital and operating budgets are informed by the IDP process done through a public participation process.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2021-07-15
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

CHAPTER 10 - BUDGET FUNDING

FUNDING OF BUDGET EXPENDITURE

Operating expenditure to the amount of R 108 238 012 and Capital expenditure of R 2 715 500 will be funded through the following sources:

	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024
-	108,839,514.39	- 107,775,777.11	- 111,395,250.46
CHIETA	1,652,400.00		
DRAP	2,850,000.00		
EPWP	1,269,000.00		
EQUITABLE SHARE	33,268,000.00	- 34,504,000.00	- 34,891,000.00
FIRE SERVICE CAPACITY GRANT	1,925,000.00	- 2,040,500.00	- 2,162,930.00
FMG	1,000,000.00	- 1,000,000.00	- 1,000,000.00
INTEREST	1,000,000.00	- 900,000.00	- 900,000.00
MSIG	2,000,000.00		
OPERATIONAL INCOME	5,529,014.39	- 5,685,002.11	- 6,133,231.71
RAMMS	1,963,000.00	- 2,060,000.00	- 2,062,000.00
ROADS	54,015,500.00	- 56,716,275.00	- 59,552,088.75
WC CAPACITY BURSARIES	250,000.00		
WOSA	2,323,000.00	- 4,870,000.00	- 4,694,000.00
Grand Total	108,839,514.39	- 107,775,777.11	- 111,395,250.46

FISCAL SUSTAINABILITY OF THE MUNICIPALITY

Strict budget control is exercised in order to ensure that operating expenditure does not exceed actual operating revenue received. Blocks will be put on expenditure to ensure that the monthly expenditure incurred remains in proportion with the available monthly budget.

The credit control policy will be strictly enforced in the 2021/2022 financial year to ensure that all monies due to the Municipality is collected in further contribution to the sustainable rendering of services.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2021-07-15
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

FINANCIAL CHALLENGES AND CONSTRAINTS

Central Karoo District Municipality faces the following financial challenges:

- 1) Achieving financial stability in the medium term and long term
- 2) Dependence on grant funding
- 3) Managing costs
- 4) Exploring alternative revenue sources

FINANCIAL RISKS

Financial risks include:

- Changes in inflation rate and other variables
- Unemployment trends
- Global financial instability

FUNDING COMPLIANCE IN TERMS OF SECTION 18 OF THE MFMA

In compliance with the requirements of Section 18 of the MFMA, the revenue budget was based on the following principles:

- Realistically anticipated revenue to be collected.
- Actual revenue of previous years was taken into account.
- Capital projects were only included if funding confirmation was received, either by means of the DORA allocations as promulgated or by means of commitment from funding institutions.

PARTICULARS OF PLANNED SAVINGS OVER THE MEDIUM TERM

The principle of value adding in all aspects of the administration and service rendering is applied and no expenditure is incurred unless value is added to the municipal administration or services. Care is taken in administrative and supply chain processes to ensure that real economic benefit flows to the Municipality as a result of funds being spent.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2021-07-15
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

The following expenditure items are closely monitored:

- Travelling and subsistence
- Telephone expenses.
- Overtime and standby allowances
- Workshops and conferences
- Fuel and maintenance expenditure in respect of service delivery vehicles
- Stationery and printing expenditure
- Expenditure relating to all forms of catering

CONTRIBUTIONS OR DONATIONS IN CASH OR IN-KIND

No donations are currently budgeted for the 2021/2022 financial year. Support to the community must be given in terms of the Grants-In-Aid Policy, the policies will be reviewed during April 2021 but no provision for budgetary requirements have been made as a result.

PARTICULARS OF THE MUNICIPALITY'S INVESTMENTS

Investments are made when funds are available in line with the Cash management and Investment policy.

PARTICULARS OF BANK OVERS AND CREDIT FACILITIES

The Municipality does not have a bank over facility and no provision is being made for an over facility for 2021/2022.

The Municipality entered into lease agreements for photo-copier machines during the 2020/2021 financial year.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2021-07-15
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

PARTICULARS OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED

The budgeted grants to be received for the 2021/2022 financial year are as follows:

	<u>2020/2021</u>	<u>2021/2022</u>	<u>2022/2023</u>	<u>2023/2024</u>
<u>GRANTS ALLOCATIONS AND ROLL-OVERS</u>				
NATIONAL ALLOCATIONS				
DIRECT TRANSFERS				
EQUITABLE SHARE	32,792,000	33,268,000	34,504,000	34,891,000
INFRASTRUCTURE				
RURAL ROADS ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS GRANT	3,948,000	1,963,000	2,060,000	2,062,000
CURRENT TRANSFERS				
EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME	1,262,000	1,269,000		
LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND				
MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT GRANT	300,000	2,000,000		
PROVINCIAL ALLOCATIONS				
PROVINCIAL TREASURY				
CAPACITY BURSARY GRANT	679,000	250,000		
COMMUNITY SAFETY				
SAFETY INITIATIVE IMPLEMENTATION (WOSA)	2,868,439	2,323,000		
LOCAL GOVERNMENT				
LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT	75,201			
LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPORT GRANT			1,925,000	
FIRE SERVICE CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT			2,850,000	
MUNICIPAL DROUGHT RELIEF GRANT	250,000			
OTHER GRANT PROVIDERS				
CHIETA	3,183,000	1,549,700		
	<u>43,174,640</u>	<u>46,848,000</u>	<u>37,564,000</u>	<u>37,953,000</u>

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

CHAPTER 12 – ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

No budget provisions were made for allocations or grants made by the Municipality, possible provision may be in terms of the Grants in Aid Policy should funds become available or savings be made in other areas.

CHAPTER 13 – COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

The budget for Council Allowances was prepared based on a 4% increase on the current allowances as contained in the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of Different Numbers of Municipal Councils.

The budget for senior management was prepared based on a 4% inflation related increase based on the current TCTC.

There is currently no Salary and Wage Collective Agreement in place for the 2021/2022 financial year. The increase for 2021/2022 was calculated at 4% for qualifying staff members.

CHAPTER 14 – MONTHLY TARGETS – REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

The targets are detailed in the budget tables, included in Annexure D

CHAPTER 15 – ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIP PLANS – INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS

Refer to Chapter 4 and 5 of the IDP and the final SDBIP

CHAPTER 16 – ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIP PLANS – MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

The municipal entity – Central Karoo Economic Development Agency (CKEDA) has been deregistered in 2018/2019 and no further budgetary or other provisions need to be made for the entity.

CHAPTER 17 - CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

There are no contracts with future budgetary implications.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2021 -07- 15
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

CHAPTER 18 – CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS

The capital requirements are only indicative of the confirmed funding for the MTREF and do not include issues of priority where funding applications are in process and have not yet been confirmed.

The Municipality is funding 70% from the WC DLG Fire Services Grant being a special purposes fire response vehicle.

Capital budget: Project

	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024
	2 715 500,00	-	-
CAPITAL CORPORATE - HR COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	5 500,00		
CAPITAL CORPORATE FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	600 000,00	-	-
CAPITAL DISASTER MANAGEMENT EQUIPMENT	1 480 000,00		
CAPITAL FINANCE COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	600 000,00	-	-
CAPITAL HEALTH COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	30 000,00		
Grand Total	2 715 500,00	-	-

Capital budget: Function

	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024
	2 715 500,00	-	-
3.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	600 000,00	-	-
4.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES	600 000,00	-	-
4.4 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	30 000,00	-	-
4.5 - CIVIL DEFENCE	1 480 000,00		
4.9 - HUMAN RESOURCES	5 500,00		
Grand Total	2 715 500,00	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2021-07-15
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Capital budget: Strategic objectives

Capital budget: Strategic objectives

	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024
	2 715 500,00	-	-
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	1 205 500,00	-	-
Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region	1 480 000,00		
Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service	30 000,00	-	-
Grand Total	2 715 500,00	-	-

CHAPTER 19 – LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

The Municipal Finance Management Act brought about uniformity, accountability and control measures to local government in terms of financial reporting and budgeting. The Act required a high level of transformation financial disciplines and planning.

New budget regulations were published in Gazette nr. 32141 on 17 April 2009. The object of these regulations is to secure sound and sustainable management of the budgeting and reporting practices of municipalities by establishing uniform norms and standards and other requirements for ensuring transparency, accountability and appropriate lines of responsibility in the budgeting and reporting process. The 2021/2022 budgets for all municipalities need to comply with these regulations.

CHAPTER 20 – OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION – SERVICE LEVEL STANDARDS

PERFORMANCE LEVELS STANDARDS – See Annexure D

CHAPTER 21 – ANNUAL BUDGET - ENTITIES

The municipal entity – Central Karoo Economic Development Agency (CKEDA) has been deregistered.

No IDP, Annual Budget or SDBIP has thus been compiled for the deregistered municipal entity.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2021 -07- 15
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

CHAPTER 22 – MUNICIPAL MANAGER’S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, **Johannes Jonkers**, Acting Municipal Manager of Central Karoo District Municipality herby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

JOHANNES JONKERS

Acting Municipal Manager of the Central Karoo District Municipality

DC5

15 JULY 2021

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**
2021 -07- 15
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

ANNEXURE A

Tariffs

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2021 -07- 15
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

SECTION: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES



RATES: 2021/22 FINANCIAL YEAR

1 WATER QUALITY MONITORING		Total Cost	Comment
1.1 SAMPLING			
1.1.1	Bacteriological Water Sampling: - * On behalf of Water Services Authority (WSA) / Private Premises; or * Application for a CoA / HC for a food or other premises not serviced by a WSA	R580.00	Actual cost
	<i>Per sampling session:-</i>	<i>Sub-total</i>	
	* Administration cost	R150.00	
	* Laboratory cost for one (1) sample	R330.00	
	* Courier cost per sample	R100.00	
1.1.2	Chemical Water Sampling: - * On behalf of Water Services Authority (WSA) / Private Premises; or * Application for a CoA / HC for a food or other premises not serviced by a WSA	R250.00 + quote cost	Quote required before sampling
	<i>Per sampling session:-</i>	<i>Sub-total</i>	
	* Administration cost	R150.00	
	* Laboratory cost (Determinants tested)	Quote required	
	* Courier cost per sample	R100.00	
2 FOOD CONTROL		Total Cost	Comment
2.1 ISSUING OF CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTABILITY (CoA) TO FOOD PREMISES			
Premises must be operated under a valid Certificate of Acceptability issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises comply with the requirements of food safety related legislation.			
A CoA may be withdrawn by an EHP where conditions of the premises are such that they pose a hazard or risk to the service users.			
CoA's must be renewed by an EHP;			
* In case of change of Person in Charge;			
* In the case of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and			
* If the services moves from one premises to another.			
No application forms are accepted without proof of payment of application fee			
2.1.1	CoA's for food premises i.t.o. Regulation for General Hygiene Requirements for Food Premises & the Transport of Food, R638 of 2018	R300.00	None
2.2 ISSUING OF OTHER FOOD RELATED CERTIFICATES			
2.2.1	Export Certificates i.t.o. foodstuffs.	R300.00	
2.2.2	Certificate for the removal/destruction of food stuffs, unfit for human consumption.	R150.00	
2.2.3	Competency Certificates to Milking Sheds i.t.o. Regulations relating to Hygiene Requirements for Milking Sheds, the Transport of Milk & related matters, R961 van 2012	R600.00	
2.2.4	Inspection carried out in terms of R638 with reference to an application for the lifting of a ban on the use of a premises or facility (<i>Per hour or part of an hour spend on the application</i>)	R300.00	
2.3 MILK SAMPLING			Comment
2.3.1	Bacteriological Sampling - Unpasteurized milk and milk products for sale to the public		
	<i>Per sampling session + actual costs: -</i>	<i>Sub-total</i>	
	* Administration cost	R150.00	
	* Bacteriological Laboratory cost for one (1) sample	Determinant cost	
	* Courier cost for one sample	R100.00	
	<i>Cost per determinant: - (Bact Lab cost breakdown)</i>	<i>Sub-total</i>	
	Coliforms	R160.00	
	E-Coli	R170.00	
	Staphylococcus Aureus	R180.00	
	Listeria	R270.00	
	Total Microbial Count	R140.00	
3 HEALTH SURVEILLANCE OF PREMISES		Total Cost	Comment
3.1 ISSUING OF HEALTH CERTIFICATES (HC) TO PUBLIC PREMISES			
Premises must be operated under a valid Health Certificate issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises comply with EH norms & standards.			
A health certificate may be withdrawn by an EHP where conditions of the premises are such that they pose a hazard or risk to the service users.			
Health certificates must be renewed by an EHP;			
* Annually, or as otherwise indicated below;			
* In case of change of ownership;			
* In the case of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and			
* If the services moves from one premises to another.			
No application forms are accepted without proof of payment of application fee			
3.1.1	Issuing of Health Certificate to Person in Charge with 1st APPLICATION for -	R150.00	None
3.1.2	RE-ISSUING of Health Certificate to same Person in Charge thereafter for -	R80.00	
	* Child Care Centres (incl. Youth care centers, ECD's, Drop-in centers, After-school care, Partial care, Hostels & Respite care)	Annually	
	* Nursing Homes	Annually	
	* Maternity Homes	Annually	
	* Old Age Homes	Annually	
	* Schools	Every 2 years	
	* Accommodation Establishments	Annually	
	* Beauty Salons - Annually	Annually	
	* Swimming pools & Spa Baths	Annually	
	* Offensive Trades	Annually	
4 MANAGEMENT OF HUMAN REMAINS		Total Cost	Comment
4.1 ISSUING OF CERTIFICATE OF COMPETENCY (CoC) TO MORTUARIES, FUNERAL UNDERTAKERS & CREMATORIA			
Mortuaries, funeral undertaker's premises and crematorium premises must comply with requirements of the Regulations relating to the Management of Human Remains, R363 of 22 May 2013 published in terms of the National Health Act.			
CoC may be withdrawn by an EHP where conditions of the premises are such that they pose a hazard / risk to the service users.			
Certificate of Competency must be renewed by an EHP;			
* Every 2nd year;			
* In case of change of Certificate Holder - transfer; and			
* If the services moves from one premises to another.			
4.1.1	Issuing of Certificate of Competency to Person in Charge with 1st APPLICATION	R150.00	
4.1.2	RE-ISSUING of Certificate of Competency to same Person in Charge thereafter	R80.00	
4.2 MONITORING OF EXHUMATION / RE-BURIAL OF HUMAN REMAINS			
Before permission for an approval may be granted the following must be obtained:			
* A letter from the municipality indicating that the exhumation request is approved from a municipal perspective;			
* Copies of the I.D. documents of the deceased and the individual requesting the exhumation;			
* Copy of the death certificate;			
* An affidavit from the next of kin stating that they are the closest living relative, why they want the body exhumed & where it will be reinterred; &			
* Confirmation that the exhumations and re-interment will be done by a registered undertaker, with the details of the funeral.			
4.2.1	Monitoring of Exhumation / Re-burial of human remains	R750.00	None

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

2021/2022 prices

ITEM	BLADSY GROOTTE	Old price	2021/2022 prices
WIT & SWART FOTOSTATE	A3+A4	R0.50	R1.00
KLEUR FOTOSTATE	A3	R3.00	R10.00
KLEUR FOTOSTATE	A4	R1.50	R3.00
FAKSE, prys per eerste bladsy; daaropvolgende bladsye R 1,50	NVT	R7.00	R10.00
TENDER DOKUMENTE	NVT	R150.00	R300.00

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2021 -07- 15
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

ANNEXURE B

Capital budget linked to strategic objectives

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**
2021 -07- 15
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Capital budget linked to strategic objectives

Capital budget: Strategic objectives

	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024
	2 715 500,00	-	-
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	1 205 500,00	-	-
Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region	1 480 000,00		
Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service	30 000,00	-	-
Grand Total	2 715 500,00	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

ANNEXURE C

SIMPLIFIED BUDGET

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2021 -07- 15

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

VOTE	Description	May 2021/2022
011010015127000	HUUR: BESIGHEIDSGEBOU	- 93,000.00
011010015267002	RAMMS ADMIN INKOMSTE	- 98,150.00
011010015267004	WK FIN BESTUURS KAPASITE ITS BEURSE	- 250,000.00
011010015669001	WKPR PAAIE AGENT 18/19	- 5,076,754.39
011010017010000	SALARISSE	308,364.74
011010017010011	SALARIS MUNISIPALE BESTU URDER	1,437,106.26
011010017011000	BONUSSE	19,289.55
011010017011001	BONUSSE	188,032.59
011010017027000	DIVERSE TOELAE BESTUURDE R	42,000.00
011010017027001	DIVERSE TOELAE ANDER PER SONEEL	6,000.00
011010017031000	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	41,665.43
011010017033000	GROEPVERSEKERING PERSONE EL	8,150.52
011010017034000	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	1,784.64
011010017130000	WAARDEVERMINDERING MEUBE LS	15,000.00
011010017572000	DIVERSE UITGAWES	500.00
011010017574000	DRUKWERK EN SKRYFBEHOEFT	10,000.00
011010017750001	ONTHAALKOSTE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER	500.00
011010017750002	KAPASITEITS BOU BEURS FONDS	250,000.00
011010017785000	AKKOMODASIE / MM	35,000.00
011010017785001	DAG TOELAAG / MM	500.00
011010017785004	REISKOSTE / MM	35,000.00
011010017786000	AKKOMODASIE ANDER PERSON EEL	4,000.00
011010017786001	DAG TOELAAG ANDER PERSON EEL	500.00
011010017787000	REGISTRASIE & KONGRESGEL	2,500.00
011010017824000	TELEFOON & POSGELD	17,000.00
011010017856001	VERSEKERINGS PREMIES	5,000.00
011010025267000	EQUITABLE SHARE	- 33,268,000.00
011010025290000	WK LG DRAP INKOMSTE	- 2,850,000.00
011010027010000	SALARISSE	332,262.00
011010027011000	BONUSSE	27,553.53
011010027034000	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	3,322.62
011010027081000	BURGEMEESTER	941,469.36
011010027081001	SPEAKER	762,411.52
011010027081002	DEPUTY MAYOR	762,411.52
011010027082000	UITVOERENDE KOMMITEE	1,421,804.80
011010027083000	RAADSLEDE	736,762.24
011010027131000	WAARDEVERMINDERING REKEN AARS	60,000.00
011010027369100	WK LG DRAP UITGAWES	2,850,000.00
011010027572000	DIVERSE UITGAWES	5,000.00
011010027574000	DRUKWERK EN SKRYFBEHOEFT	15,000.00
011010027750000	ONTHAALKOSTE: BURGEMEEST	500.00
011010027751000	ONTHAALKOSTE: SPEAKER	500.00
011010027752000	ONTHAALKOSTE: ONDER BURG	500.00
011010027774000	SPYSENIERINGS DIENSTE	30,000.00
011010027785020	AKKOMODASIE BURGEMEESTER	30,000.00
011010027785021	DAGGELD BURGEMEESTER	1,050.00
011010027785022	ETEGELD BURGEMEESTER	11,050.00
011010027785024	REISKOSTE BURGEMEESTER	90,000.00
011010027785030	AKKOMODASIE O/BURGEMEEST ER	15,500.00
011010027785031	DAGGELD O/BURGEMEESER	1,050.00
011010027785032	ETEGELD O/BURGEMEESTER	6,365.00

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021 -07- 15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

011010027785033	INSEDETELE UITG O/BURGE MEESTER	300.00
011010027785034	REISKOSTE O/BURGEMEESTER	40,000.00
011010027785040	AKKOMODASIE RAADSLEDE	5,000.00
011010027785041	DAGGELD RAADSLEDE	3,050.00
011010027785042	ETEGELD RAADSLEDE	5,050.00
011010027785043	INSEDETELE UITG RAADSLE DE	300.00
011010027785044	REISKOSTE RAADSLEDE	60,000.00
011010027785050	AKKOMODASIE SPEAKER	16,000.00
011010027785052	ETEGELD SPEAKER	5,000.00
011010027785053	INSEDETELE UITG SPEAKER	300.00
011010027785054	REISKOSE SPEAKER	30,000.00
011010027785062	ETEGELD MAYCO LEDE	7,880.00
011010027785063	INSEDETELE UITG MAYCO L EDE	300.00
011010027785064	REISKOSTE MAYCO LEDE	60,000.00
011010027785095	LUGVERVOER BURGEMEESTER	4,800.00
011010027787000	REGISTRASIE & KONGRESGEL	500.00
011010027824000	TELEFOON & POSGELD	3,000.00
011010028013002	GEMEENSKAP STUDIE BEURS	80,000.00
011010037010000	SALARISSE	428,853.60
011010037011000	BONUSSE	35,737.80
011010037027001	DIVERSE TOELAE ANDER PER SONEEL	49,800.00
011010037031000	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	77,193.65
011010037034000	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	1,784.64
011010037131000	WAARDEVERMINDERING REKEN AARS	5,000.00
011010037574000	DRUKWERK EN SKRYFBEHOEFT	20,000.00
011010037774000	SPYSENIERINGS DIENSTE	10,000.00
011010037782000	REGSKOSTE & INVORDERINGS	100,000.00
011010037786000	AKKOMODASIE ANDER PERSON EEL	5,000.00
011010037786001	DAG TOELAAG ANDER PERSON EEL	1,500.00
011010037786002	ETEGELD ANDER PERSONEEL	1,000.00
011010037786003	INSEDETELE UITGAWES AND ER PERSONEEL	250.00
011010037786004	REISKOSTE ANDER PERSONEE L	15,000.00
011010045267001	RAMMS SUBSIDIE	- 1,963,000.00
011010047010000	SALARISSE	432,870.00
011010047572001	RAMMS UITGAWES	1,431,980.00
011010048061000	ADMINISTRASIEKOSTE	98,150.00
011015015269000	MSIG	- 2,000,000.00
011015015390000	KOMMISSIE	- 36,000.00
011015017010000	SALARISSE	2,670,174.60
011015017010212	SALARIS CFO	1,179,938.88
011015017011000	BONUSSE	222,514.55
011015017011001	BONUSSE	154,384.53
011015017013000	BEHUISINGSUBSIDIE	34,722.36
011015017015001	SELFOON TOELAAG ANDER PE RSONEEL	46,800.00
011015017020000	VERLOFUITBETALING	5,000.00
011015017021000	LANGDIENSBONUSSE	20,000.00
011015017027000	DIVERSE TOELAE BESTUURDE R	30,000.00
011015017031000	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	480,631.43
011015017032000	MEDIESEFONDSBYDRAES PERS ONEEL	101,541.60
011015017033000	GROEPVERSEKERING PERSONE L	77,801.40
011015017034000	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	14,277.12
011015017034001	WVF: BESTUURDER	1,785.00

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021 -07- 15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

011015017130000	WAARDEVERMINDERING MEUBE LS	162,000.00
011015017130002	WAARDEVERMINDERING ANDER BATES	75,000.00
011015017131000	WAARDEVERMINDERING REKEN AARS	100,000.00
011015017240000	MEUBELS EN TOERUSTING	5,000.00
011015017360000	REKENAARDIENSTE/LISENSIE	800,000.00
011015017360001	EMS/MSCOA SYSTEM	800,000.00
011015017366000	AFS EN OUDIT ONDERSTEUNING	500,000.00
011015017510001	ADVERTENSIE VIR TENDERS	15,000.00
011015017525000	BANKKOSTE	40,000.00
011015017574000	DRUKWERK EN SKRYFBEHOEFT	90,000.00
011015017588000	ELEKTRISITEIT WATER & S	500,000.00
011015017638000	HUISHOUDELIKE UITGAWES	2,500.00
011015017701000	LEDEGELD & HEFFINGS SALGA	60,000.00
011015017758000	OUDITKOSTE	1,100,000.00
011015017758001	OUDIT KOSTE ACCRUAL	2,000,000.00
011015017774000	SPYSNIERINGS DIENSTE	5,000.00
011015017785070	AKKOMODASIE CFO	25,000.00
011015017785071	DAGGELD CFO	5,000.00
011015017785073	INSEDEENTELE UITG CFO	1,500.00
011015017785074	REISKOSTE CFO	40,000.00
011015017785075	VLUGTE CFO	5,000.00
011015017786000	AKKOMODASIE ANDER PERSON EEL	20,000.00
011015017786001	DAG TOELAAG ANDER PERSON EEL	5,000.00
011015017786002	ETEGELD ANDER PERSONEEL	5,000.00
011015017786003	INSEDEENTELE UITGAWES AND ER PERSONEEL	1,000.00
011015017786004	REISKOSTE ANDER PERSONEE L	5,000.00
011015017787000	REGISTRASIE & KONGRESGEL	10,000.00
011015017787001	LEDEGELD	10,000.00
011015017789000	REKENAAR UITGAWES OPEX	150,000.00
011015017824000	TELEFOON & POSGELD	75,000.00
011015017856001	VERSEKERINGS PREMIES	120,000.00
011015035340000	DIVERSE INKOMSTE	- 27,500.00
011015035360000	FOTOSTATE EN FAKSE	- 3,000.00
011015037010000	SALARISSE	1,589,253.00
011015037010013	SALARIS DIREKTEUR KORPOR ATIEWE DIENSTE	1,102,746.62
011015037011000	BONUSSE	132,409.75
011015037011001	BONUSSE	154,384.53
011015037013000	BEHUISINGSUBSIDIE	10,752.60
011015037015000	SELFOONTOELAAG BESTUURDE R	30,000.00
011015037015001	SELFOON TOELAAG ANDER PE RSONEEL	13,800.00
011015037020000	VERLOFUITBETALING	7,500.00
011015037021000	LANGDIENSBONUSSE	10,000.00
011015037031000	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	260,433.58
011015037032000	MEDIESEFONDSBYDRAES PERS ONEEL	73,836.00
011015037033000	GROEPVERSEKERING PERSONE EL	42,272.76
011015037034000	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	11,766.24
011015037098000	ONDERHOUD GEBOUE	600,000.00
011015037131000	WAARDEVERMINDERING REKEN AARS	200,000.00
011015037240000	MEUBELS EN TOERUSTING	25,000.00
011015037285000	VOERTUIG: HERSTEL & ONDE	20,000.00
011015037365000	HUUR: TOERUSTING	389,000.00
011015037365001	INSTANDHOUDINGS KOSTE OP FOTOSTAATMASJIENE	20,000.00

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021 -07- 15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

011015037510000	ADVERTENSIEKOSTE BEMARKING	7,500.00
011015037510002	ADVERTENSIES GESKENKE EN PROMOSIE	7,500.00
011015037510003	ADVERTENSIE VAKANTE POSTE	60,000.00
011015037539000	BRANDBLUSSE	6,000.00
011015037560000	BRANDSTOF EN OLIE	25,000.00
011015037572000	DIVERSE UITGAWES	8,000.00
011015037572005	VOERTUIG LISENSIES	6,500.00
011015037572008	SEKURITEITS DIENSTE	40,000.00
011015037574000	DRUKWERK EN SKRYFBEHOEFT	170,000.00
011015037638000	HUISHOUELIKE UITGAWES	45,000.00
011015037701000	LEDEGELD & HEFFINGS SALGA	150,000.00
011015037756000	OPLEIDINGSKOSTE	150,000.00
011015037774000	SPYSENIERINGS DIENSTE	5,000.00
011015037785076	VLUGTE	5,000.00
011015037785080	AKKOMODASIE SENIOR BESTUURDER KORPORATIEF	25,000.00
011015037785081	DAGGELD SENIOR BESTUURDER KORPORATIEF	5,000.00
011015037785084	REISKOSTE SENIOR BESTUURDER KORPORATIEF	50,000.00
011015037786000	AKKOMODASIE ANDER PERSONEEL	15,000.00
011015037787000	REGISTRASIE & KONGRESSEL	5,000.00
011015037789000	REKENAAR UITGAWES OPEX	110,000.00
011015037824000	TELEFOON & POSGELD	120,000.00
011015037827000	TAAKEVALUERING	30,000.00
011015037856000	VERSEKERING: EKSTRA PREMIES	5,000.00
011015037856001	VERSEKERINGS PREMIES	125,000.00
011015038013011	COVID 19 UITGAWES	60,000.00
011015045156000	RENTE OP BELEGGINGS EN LOPENDE	- 1,000,000.00
011015045340000	DIVERSE INKOMSTE	- 5,000.00
011015045340003	MANDATORY INKOMSTE LG SE TA	- 40,000.00
011015045340005	CHIETA ADMIN FOOI	- 102,700.00
011015047010000	SALARISSE	1,287,103.00
011015047010005	TOELAE LEERLINGE	180,000.00
011015047011000	BONUSSE	105,425.25
011015047014000	VERVOERTOELAAG	50,252.40
011015047015001	SELFOON TOELAAG ANDER PERSONEEL	15,600.00
011015047020000	VERLOFUITBETALING	30,000.00
011015047023000	BYDRAE VERLOFFONDS	70,000.00
011015047024000	BYDRAE AFTREE VOORDELE	165,000.00
011015047025000	BYDRAES WERKNEMER VOORDELE	70,000.00
011015047031000	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	227,718.54
011015047033000	GROEPVERSEKERING PERSONEEL	38,551.80
011015047034000	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	5,353.92
011015047084000	VERHUISINGS KOSTE	35,000.00
011015047325000	AKTUARIELE VERLIESE VOORDELE	100,000.00
011015047574000	DRUKWERK EN SKRYFBEHOEFT	30,000.00
011015047589000	AMPTENARE STUDIEBEURS	240,000.00
011015047589001	STUDIE HULP WERKNEMERS KINDERS	150,000.00
011015047589002	WERKNEMER GESONDHEIDS PROGRAM	50,000.00
011015047589003	PERSONEEL AFTREE FUNKSIE EN GESKENKE	10,000.00
011015047756000	OPLEIDINGSKOSTE	150,000.00
011015047759000	OPLEIDINGSFONDS (MANDATORY) SDL	200,000.00
011015047786000	AKKOMODASIE ANDER PERSONEEL	10,000.00
011015047786001	DAG TOELAAG ANDER PERSONEEL	1,000.00

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021 -07- 15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

011015047786004	REISKOSTE ANDER PERSONEE L	20,000.00
011015057010000	SALARISSE	390,033.00
011015057011000	BONUSSE	32,502.75
011015057013000	BEHUISINGSUBSIDIE	3,000.00
011015057014000	VERVOERTOELAAG	40,338.00
011015057031000	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	70,205.94
011015057032000	MEDIESEFONDSBYDRAES PERS ONEEL	28,972.80
011015057034000	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	1,784.64
011015057131000	WAARDEVERMINDERING REKEN AARS	7,500.00
011015057574000	DRUKWERK EN SKRYFBEHOEFT	1,000.00
011015057758002	INTERNE OUDIT FOOIE	275,000.00
011015057758003	INTERNE OUDIT NASIEN	125,000.00
011015057774000	SPYSENIERINGS DIENSTE	1,000.00
011015057786000	AKKOMODASIE ANDER PERSON EEL	5,000.00
011015057786004	REISKOSTE ANDER PERSONEE L	5,000.00
011015057787000	REGISTRASIE & KONGRESGEL	3,500.00
011015057824000	TELEFOON & POSGELD	2,500.00
011015065268000	FMG NATIONAAL	- 1,000,000.00
011015067010000	SALARISSE	540,000.00
011015067034000	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	5,000.00
011015067362000	FINANSIELE STATE KAPASIT EIT	360,000.00
011015067756000	OPLEIDINGSKOSTE	60,000.00
011015067786000	AKKOMODASIE ANDER PERSON EEL	35,000.00
011015087010000	SALARISSE	341,976.60
011015087011000	BONUSSE	28,498.05
011015087014000	VERVOERTOELAAG	46,785.60
011015087031000	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	61,555.79
011015087033000	GROEPVERSEKERING PERSONE EL	12,041.52
011015087034000	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	1,784.64
011015087574000	DRUKWERK EN SKRYFBEHOEFT	2,000.00
011015087786000	AKKOMODASIE ANDER PERSON EEL	5,000.00
011015087786001	DAG TOELAAG ANDER PERSON EEL	500.00
011015087786004	REISKOSTE ANDER PERSONEE L	10,000.00
011015087824000	TELEFOON & POSGELD	250.00
011015095267003	TOEKENNING: CHIETA	- 591,000.00
011015095340005	CHIETA ADMIN FOOI	51,250.00
011015097572003	CHIETA LEERLINGSKAP	312,000.00
011015097572004	CHIETA OTHER EXPENDITURE AND TRAINERS	227,750.00
011015105267003	TOEKENNING: CHIETA	- 362,000.00
011015105340005	CHIETA ADMIN FOOI	40,000.00
011015107572003	CHIETA LEERLINGSKAP	192,000.00
011015107572004	CHIETA OTHER EXPENDITURE AND TRAINERS	130,000.00
011015115267003	TOEKENNING: CHIETA	- 596,700.00
011015115340005	CHIETA ADMIN FOOI	11,450.00
011015117572003	CHIETA LEERLINGSKAP	312,000.00
011015117572004	CHIETA OTHER EXPENDITURE AND TRAINERS	273,250.00
011020017364009	TOERISME VERWELKOMINGS PROJEK	20,000.00
011020017364010	TOERISME VERTONINGS	20,000.00
011020017510000	ADVERTENSIEKOSTE BEMARKING	60,000.00
011020027010000	SALARISSE	1,159,171.02
011020027011000	BONUSSE	93,810.30
011020027013000	BEHUISINGSUBSIDIE	11,574.12

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2021-07-15

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

011020027014000	VERVOERTOELAAG	200,560.32
011020027015001	SELFOON TOELAAG ANDER PERSONEEL	19,800.00
011020027031000	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	208,650.78
011020027032000	MEDIESEFONDSBYDRAES PERSONEEL	36,000.00
011020027033000	GROEPVERSEKERING PERSONEEL	17,160.00
011020027034000	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	4,700.52
011020027130000	WAARDEVERMINDERING MEUBE LS	20,000.00
011020027131000	WAARDEVERMINDERING REKEN AARS	20,000.00
011020027364000	KONTRAKTEUR IGNITE - STELSEL	170,000.00
011020027364001	KONTRAKTEUR IGNITE - CONSULTING SUPPORT SERVICES	150,000.00
011020027364002	ALTERNATIEWE/ GROEN ENERGIE SPESIALIS	50,000.00
011020027365000	HUUR: TOERUSTING	5,000.00
011020027510000	ADVERTENSIEKOSTE BEMARKING	2,000.00
011020027572000	DIVERSE UITGAWES	2,000.00
011020027574000	DRUKWERK EN SKRYFBEHOEFT	27,000.00
011020027749000	ONTHAALKOSTE	4,000.00
011020027785084	REISKOSTE SENIOR BESTUUR DER KORPORATIEF	40,000.00
011020027785090	AKKOMODASIE STRATEGIESE BESTUURDER	25,000.00
011020027785091	DAGGELD STRATEGIESE BESTUURDER	5,000.00
011020027785094	LUGVERVOER BESTUURDER	5,000.00
011020027786000	AKKOMODASIE ANDER PERSONEEL	10,000.00
011020027786004	REISKOSTE ANDER PERSONEEL	10,000.00
011020027787001	LEDEGELD	5,000.00
011020027824000	TELEFOON & POSGELD	12,000.00
011020047010000	SALARISSE	273,306.60
011020047011000	BONUSSE	22,775.55
011020047027001	DIVERSE TOELAE ANDER PERSONEEL	7,800.00
011020047031000	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	49,195.19
011020047034000	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	1,784.64
011020047131000	WAARDEVERMINDERING REKEN AARS	17,160.00
011020047364006	LED STRATEGIE	75,000.00
011020047786000	AKKOMODASIE ANDER PERSONEEL	5,000.00
011020047786001	DAG TOELAAG ANDER PERSONEEL	2,500.00
011020077010000	SALARISSE	346,437.00
011020077011000	BONUSSE	28,869.75
011020077027001	DIVERSE TOELAE ANDER PERSONEEL	7,800.00
011020077031000	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	62,358.66
011020077033000	GROEPVERSEKERING PERSONEEL	12,198.48
011020077034000	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	1,784.64
011020077786000	AKKOMODASIE ANDER PERSONEEL	5,000.00
011020077786001	DAG TOELAAG ANDER PERSONEEL	1,500.00
011020077824000	TELEFOON & POSGELD	2,000.00
011020087010000	SALARISSE	390,033.00
011020087011000	BONUSSE	32,502.75
011020087014000	VERVOERTOELAAG	52,455.60
011020087027001	DIVERSE TOELAE ANDER PERSONEEL	11,574.12
011020087031000	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	70,205.94
011020087034000	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	1,784.64
011020087361000	KONTRAKTEUR UBERTECH	400,000.00
011020087756000	OPLEIDINGSKOSTE	5,000.00
011020087786000	AKKOMODASIE ANDER PERSONEEL	5,000.00
011020087786001	DAG TOELAAG ANDER PERSONEEL	1,500.00

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

011020087786004	REISKOSTE ANDER PERSONEE L	5,000.00
011020087824000	TELEFOON & POSGELD	2,500.00
011020105284013	WOSA INKOMSTE	- 2,323,000.00
011020107369027	WOSA OORDRAGTE AAN ANDER MUNISIPALITEITE	2,323,000.00
011025015222000	GESKIKTHEIDSERTIFIKAAT	- 26,810.00
011025015222001	ALGEMENE GESONDHEIDS SERTIFIKATE	- 700.00
011025015392000	MONSTERS:MELK & WATER	- 19,400.00
011025017010000	SALARISSE	3,222,122.40
011025017011000	BONUSSE	268,510.20
011025017013000	BEHUISINGSUBSIDIE	52,722.36
011025017014000	VERVOERTOELAAG	403,752.60
011025017019000	UNIFORMS / OORKLERE	3,000.00
011025017027001	DIVERSE TOELAE ANDER PER SONEEL	49,800.00
011025017031000	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	579,982.03
011025017032000	MEDIESEFONDSBYDRAES PERS ONEEL	313,971.84
011025017033000	GROEPVERSEKERING PERSONE EL	113,454.00
011025017034000	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	15,871.92
011025017131000	WAARDEVERMINDERING REKEN AARS	30,000.00
011025017240000	MEUBELS EN TOERUSTING	6,000.00
011025017510004	ADVERTENSIE KOSTE INLIGTING	10,000.00
011025017572000	DIVERSE UITGAWES	10,000.00
011025017574000	DRUKWERK EN SKRYFBEHOEFT	16,000.00
011025017588000	ELEKTRISITEIT WATER & S	132,756.00
011025017638000	HUISHOUDELIKE UITGAWES	2,000.00
011025017701000	LEDEGELD & HEFFINGS SALGA	2,000.00
011025017717000	MONSTERS: MELK & WATER	30,070.00
011025017717001	MONSTERS: VOEDSEL	96,756.00
011025017717003	MONSTERS: RIOOL	6,000.00
011025017749000	ONTHAALKOSTE	2,000.00
011025017786000	AKKOMODASIE ANDER PERSON EEL	39,300.00
011025017786001	DAG TOELAAG ANDER PERSON EEL	25,200.00
011025017786003	INSEDEENTELE UITGAWES AND ER PERSONEEL	1,000.00
011025017786004	REISKOSTE ANDER PERSONEE L	156,541.00
011025017787000	REGISTRASIE & KONGRESGEL	6,800.00
011025017787001	LEDEGELD	15,300.00
011025017824000	TELEFOON & POSGELD	79,800.00
011040015267009	RAMPBESTUUR TOEKENNING	- 1,925,000.00
011040017010000	SALARISSE	823,284.00
011040017011000	BONUSSE	68,607.00
011040017013000	BEHUISINGSUBSIDIE	3,000.00
011040017014000	VERVOERTOELAAG	79,698.60
011040017027001	DIVERSE TOELAE ANDER PER SONEEL	15,600.00
011040017031000	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	148,191.12
011040017032000	MEDIESEFONDSBYDRAES PERS ONEEL	43,596.00
011040017033000	GROEPVERSEKERING PERSONE EL	16,198.08
011040017034000	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	4,930.08
011040017130003	WAARDEVERMINDERING MASJI ENERIE & TOERUSTING	100,000.00
011040017240000	MEUBELS EN TOERUSTING	25,000.00
011040017572000	DIVERSE UITGAWES	1,150.00
011040017574000	DRUKWERK EN SKRYFBEHOEFT	500.00
011040017705000	LOPENDE KOSTE (RSC 35)	47,750.00
011040017705002	VERBRUIKS ARTIKELS	115,000.00

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2021 -07- 15

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

011040017756000	OPLEIDINGSKOSTE	20,000.00
011040017756004	GROND WATER VLAK MONITOR	225,000.00
011040017774000	SPYSENIERINGS DIENSTE	2,000.00
011040017785010	AKKOMODASIE RAMPBESTUUR	15,000.00
011040017785011	DAGGELD RAMPBESTUUR	1,000.00
011040017785013	INSEDEENTELE UITG RAMPBES TUUR	900.00
011040017785014	REISKOSTE RAMPBESTUUR	18,800.00
011040017786000	AKKOMODASIE ANDER PERSON EEL	20,000.00
011040017787001	LEDEGELD	6,200.00
011040017824000	TELEFOON & POSGELD	40,000.00
011040017856001	VERSEKERINGS PREMIES	16,600.00
011065105244000	SUBSIDIE: DEPARTEMENT VERVOER	- 54,015,500.00
011065117035000	ONGEVALLEKOMMISARIS	300,000.00
011065117010000	SALARISSE	2,955,213.32
011065117011000	BONUSSE	244,392.19
011065117013000	BEHUISINGSUBSIDIE	45,474.96
011065117014000	VERVOERTOELAAG	323,028.72
011065117019000	UNIFORMS / OORKLERE	500,000.00
011065117021000	LANGDIENS BONUSSE	100,000.00
011065117027001	DIVERSE TOELAE ANDER PER SONEEL	24,600.00
011065117031000	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	531,938.40
011065117032000	MEDIESEFONDSBYDRAES PERS ONEEL	193,098.24
011065117033000	GROEPVERSEKERING PERSONE EL	81,241.20
011065117034000	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	14,896.21
011065117215000	GEBOU	300,000.00
011065117240000	MEUBELS EN TOERUSTING	2,740.26
011065117325000	AKTUARIELE VERLIESE VOORDELE	335,000.00
011065117510000	ADVERTENSIEKOSTE BEMARKING	27,025.92
011065117539000	BRANDBLUSSER	3,336.46
011065117572000	DIVERSE UITGAWES	9,828.00
011065117572008	SEKURITEITS DIENSTE	1,400,000.00
011065117574000	DRUKWERK EN SKRYFBEHOEFT	130,306.28
011065117585000	EIENDOMSBELASTING	16,519.46
011065117588000	ELEKTRISITEIT WATER & S	20,783.76
011065117638000	HUISHOUDELIKE UITGAWES	1,454.34
011065117701000	LEDEGELD & HEFFINGS SALGA	500,000.00
011065117705000	LOPENDE KOSTE (RSC 35)	590,000.00
011065117749000	ONTHAALKOSTE	578.00
011065117756000	OPLEIDINGSKOSTE	223,972.00
011065117759000	OPLEIDINGSFONDS (MANDATORY) SDL	162,420.60
011065117785018	TOLL HEK GELD DIREKT TEG NIES	498.00
011065117785019	REISKOSTE DIREKT TEGNIES	145,463.18
011065117786000	AKKOMODASIE ANDER PERSON EEL	5,500.00
011065117789000	REKENAAR UITGAWES OPEX	53,458.16
011065117824000	TELEFOON & POSGELD	137,871.80
011065117856001	VERSEKERINGS PREMIES	480,700.00
011065118013011	COVID 19 UITGAWES	86,177.54
011065118061000	ADMINISTRASIEKOSTE	5,076,754.39
011065127010000	SALARISSE	2,786,192.89
011065127011000	BONUSSE	232,182.74
011065127013000	BEHUISINGSUBSIDIE	61,485.36
011065127014000	VERVOERTOELAAG	50,268.60

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2021 -07- 15
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

011065127015001	SELFOON TOELAAG ANDER PE RSONEEL	21,600.00
011065127020000	VERLOFUITBETALING	200,000.00
011065127021000	LANGDIENSBONUSSE	200,000.00
011065127031000	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	501,514.72
011065127032000	MEDIESEFONDSBYDRAES PERS ONEEL	93,686.40
011065127033000	GROEPVERSEKERING PERSONE EL	52,977.72
011065127034000	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	20,871.76
011065127588000	ELEKTRISITEIT WATER & S	263,028.28
011065127636000	HERSTEL & INSTANDHOUDING RSC 30	348,620.50
011065127658000	INDIREKTE UITGAWES RSC 33	272,256.90
011065127705000	LOPENDE KOSTE (RSC 35)	282,908.14
011065127786000	AKKOMODASIE ANDER PERSON EEL	56,700.00
011065127786004	REISKOSTE ANDER PERSONEE L	78,429.76
011065127824000	TELEFOON & POSGELD	215,877.58
011065127851000	VERBRUIKBARE ONDERDELE RSC 32	165,256.34
011065127859000	VERSIENINGSKOSTE (RSC 34	298,750.44
011065127867000	VOORRAAD	2,872.04
011065337010000	SALARISSE	2,000,000.00
011065337011000	BONUSSE	500,000.00
011065337012000	OORTYD	46,653.98
011065337013000	BEHUISINGSUBSIDIE	29,872.54
011065337014000	VERVOERTOELAAG	23,076.92
011065337020000	VERLOFUITBETALING	3,208.78
011065337027000	DIVERSE TOELAE BESTUURDE R	3,375.00
011065337031000	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	226,380.18
011065337032000	MEDIESEFONDSBYDRAES PERS ONEEL	24,860.10
011065337033000	GROEPVERSEKERING PERSONE EL	30,409.94
011065337034000	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	14,552.40
011065337215000	GEBOU	29,367.76
011065337636000	HERSTEL & INSTANDHOUDING RSC 30	3,390.42
011065337705000	LOPENDE KOSTE (RSC 35)	144,276.02
011065337786000	AKKOMODASIE ANDER PERSON EEL	600.00
011065337786004	REISKOSTE ANDER PERSONEE L	122,183.24
011065337859000	VERSIENINGSKOSTE (RSC 34	8,516.54
011065337867000	VOORRAAD	37,973.18
011065347010000	SALARISSE	426,312.48
011065347011000	BONUSSE	32,066.38
011065347012000	OORTYD	31,303.94
011065347013000	BEHUISINGSUBSIDIE	4,752.60
011065347020000	VERLOFUITBETALING	4,206.38
011065347031000	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	69,262.56
011065347033000	GROEPVERSEKERING PERSONE EL	12,919.22
011065347034000	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	4,709.56
011065347636000	HERSTEL & INSTANDHOUDING RSC 30	33,458.29
011065347705000	LOPENDE KOSTE (RSC 35)	224,304.30
011065347851000	VERBRUIKBARE ONDERDELE RSC 32	80,043.60
011065347859000	VERSIENINGSKOSTE (RSC 34	78,928.38
011065347867000	VOORRAAD	8,913.66
011065357010000	SALARISSE	1,395,990.28
011065357011000	BONUSSE	88,030.36
011065357012000	OORTYD	71,701.02
011065357013000	BEHUISINGSUBSIDIE	19,742.66

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

011065357014000	VERVOERTOELAAG	2,115.90
011065357020000	VERLOFUITBETALING	60,141.26
011065357027000	DIVERSE TOELAE BESTUURDE R	3,375.00
011065357031000	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	220,674.72
011065357032000	MEDIESEFONDSBYDRAES PERS ONEEL	22,374.00
011065357033000	GROEPVERSEKERING PERSONE EL	35,988.06
011065357034000	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	15,301.06
011065357215000	GEBOU	782.46
011065357575000	DIENSTEKONTRAKTE	1,139,412.40
011065357636000	HERSTEL & INSTANDHOUDING RSC 30	72,941.34
011065357658000	INDIREKTE UITGAWES RSC 33	4,883.64
011065357705000	LOPENDE KOSTE (RSC 35)	142,349.92
011065357786000	AKKOMODASIE ANDER PERSON EEL	12,460.00
011065357786004	REISKOSTE ANDER PERSONEE L	5,789.32
011065357851000	VERBRUIKBARE ONDERDELE RSC 32	700.00
011065357859000	VERSIENINGSKOSTE (RSC 34	3,310.72
011065357867000	VOORRAAD	52,792.28
011065367010000	SALARISSE	470,372.28
011065367011000	BONUSSE	32,941.38
011065367012000	OORTYD	51,946.12
011065367031000	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	73,589.76
011065367033000	GROEPVERSEKERING PERSONE EL	7,568.96
011065367034000	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	4,902.74
011065367636000	HERSTEL & INSTANDHOUDING RSC 30	17,166.28
011065367705000	LOPENDE KOSTE (RSC 35)	210,891.80
011065367851000	VERBRUIKBARE ONDERDELE RSC 32	24,229.72
011065367859000	VERSIENINGSKOSTE (RSC 34	5,419.58
011065367867000	VOORRAAD	4,104.48
011065377010000	SALARISSE	1,130,765.14
011065377011000	BONUSSE	84,852.18
011065377012000	OORTYD	92,888.78
011065377013000	BEHUISINGSUBSIDIE	22,603.60
011065377014000	VERVOERTOELAAG	23,076.88
011065377020000	VERLOFUITBETALING	1,336.00
011065377027000	DIVERSE TOELAE BESTUURDE R	3,375.00
011065377031000	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	185,563.30
011065377032000	MEDIESEFONDSBYDRAES PERS ONEEL	14,122.50
011065377033000	GROEPVERSEKERING PERSONE EL	15,640.54
011065377034000	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	12,171.38
011065377636000	HERSTEL & INSTANDHOUDING RSC 30	4,694.36
011065377705000	LOPENDE KOSTE (RSC 35)	287,999.66
011065377786004	REISKOSTE ANDER PERSONEE L	122,183.18
011065377851000	VERBRUIKBARE ONDERDELE RSC 32	3,835.52
011065377859000	VERSIENINGSKOSTE (RSC 34	22,627.96
011065377867000	VOORRAAD	115,394.52
011065387010000	SALARISSE	470,316.00
011065387011000	BONUSSE	31,914.68
011065387012000	OORTYD	41,331.20
011065387013000	BEHUISINGSUBSIDIE	9,505.20
011065387031000	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	68,867.28
011065387033000	GROEPVERSEKERING PERSONE EL	9,489.60
011065387034000	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	4,896.94

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021 -07- 15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

011065387636000	HERSTEL & INSTANDHOUDING RSC 30	162,337.46
011065387705000	LOPENDE KOSTE (RSC 35)	248,849.90
011065387851000	VERBRUIKBARE ONDERDELE RSC 32	80,195.30
011065387859000	VERSIENINGSKOSTE (RSC 34)	28,880.66
011065387867000	VOORRAAD	5,432.12
011065397010000	SALARISSE	1,775,161.20
011065397011000	BONUSSE	199,461.49
011065397012000	OORTYD	61,332.58
011065397013000	BEHUISINGSUBSIDIE	10,377.36
011065397014000	VERVOERTOELAAG	2,115.90
011065397015000	SELFOONTOELAAG BESTUURDE R	3,375.00
011065397020000	VERLOFUITBETALING	4,557.66
011065397031000	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	311,375.28
011065397032000	MEDIESEFONDSBYDRAES PERS ONEEL	18,010.50
011065397033000	GROEPVERSEKERING PERSONE EL	39,882.56
011065397034000	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	19,226.60
011065397636000	HERSTEL & INSTANDHOUDING RSC 30	7,970.00
011065397658000	INDIREKTE UITGAWES RSC 33	2,641.50
011065397705000	LOPENDE KOSTE (RSC 35)	251,175.38
011065397786000	AKKOMODASIE ANDER PERSON EEL	300.00
011065397786004	REISKOSTE ANDER PERSONEE L	5,789.32
011065397851000	VERBRUIKBARE ONDERDELE RSC 32	11,983.94
011065397859000	VERSIENINGSKOSTE (RSC 34)	21,250.28
011065397867000	VOORRAAD	35,727.82
011065407010000	SALARISSE	461,750.00
011065407011000	BONUSSE	34,451.33
011065407012000	OORTYD	32,562.56
011065407031000	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	72,894.60
011065407033000	GROEPVERSEKERING PERSONE EL	13,661.92
011065407034000	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	4,580.50
011065407636000	HERSTEL & INSTANDHOUDING RSC 30	29,132.60
011065407705000	LOPENDE KOSTE (RSC 35)	252,564.40
011065407786000	AKKOMODASIE ANDER PERSON EEL	300.00
011065407851000	VERBRUIKBARE ONDERDELE RSC 32	37,589.06
011065407859000	VERSIENINGSKOSTE (RSC 34)	12,383.02
011065407867000	VOORRAAD	6,071.06
011065427010000	SALARISSE	461,940.00
011065427011000	BONUSSE	31,950.58
011065427012000	OORTYD	41,125.66
011065427031000	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	69,012.00
011065427032000	MEDIESEFONDSBYDRAES PERS ONEEL	16,927.20
011065427033000	GROEPVERSEKERING PERSONE EL	12,872.30
011065427034000	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	4,754.76
011065427636000	HERSTEL & INSTANDHOUDING RSC 30	5,663.20
011065427705000	LOPENDE KOSTE (RSC 35)	189,965.22
011065427851000	VERBRUIKBARE ONDERDELE RSC 32	83,487.78
011065427859000	VERSIENINGSKOSTE (RSC 34)	30,257.30
011065427867000	VOORRAAD	13,711.18
011065497010000	SALARISSE	507,182.76
011065497011000	BONUSSE	40,625.10
011065497012000	OORTYD	39,703.84
011065497013000	BEHUISINGSUBSIDIE	15,049.90

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2021 -07- 15
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

011065497031000	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	81,153.36
011065497032000	MEDIESEFONDSBYDRAES PERS ONEEL	16,512.00
011065497033000	GROEPVERSEKERING PERSONE EL	14,299.66
011065497034000	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	5,997.54
011065497636000	HERSTEL & INSTANDHOUDING RSC 30	4,493.36
011065497705000	LOPENDE KOSTE (RSC 35)	153,834.16
011065497859000	VERSIENINGSKOSTE (RSC 34)	2,709.50
011065497867000	VOORRAAD	7,286.62
011065507010000	SALARISSE	529,185.00
011065507011000	BONUSSE	35,720.43
011065507012000	OORTYD	36,669.46
011065507013000	BEHUISINGSUBSIDIE	4,752.60
011065507031000	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	81,666.94
011065507032000	MEDIESEFONDSBYDRAES PERS ONEEL	34,819.20
011065507033000	GROEPVERSEKERING PERSONE EL	3,829.54
011065507034000	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	4,845.02
011065507636000	HERSTEL & INSTANDHOUDING RSC 30	29,547.18
011065507705000	LOPENDE KOSTE (RSC 35)	251,813.36
011065507851000	VERBRUIKBARE ONDERDELE RSC 32	10,740.98
011065507859000	VERSIENINGSKOSTE (RSC 34)	3,709.24
011065507867000	VOORRAAD	13,798.12
011065547010000	SALARISSE	129,952.10
011065547011000	BONUSSE	0.63
011065547636000	HERSTEL & INSTANDHOUDING RSC 30	172,426.14
011065547851000	VERBRUIKBARE ONDERDELE RSC 32	394,525.00
011065557010000	SALARISSE	3,120,245.78
011065557012000	OORTYD	340,856.16
011065557013000	BEHUISINGSUBSIDIE	16,728.90
011065557014000	VERVOERTOELAAG	25,113.60
011065557021000	LANGDIENSBONUSSE	8,749.80
011065557027000	DIVERSE TOELAE BESTUURDE R	10,800.00
011065557031000	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	409,711.52
011065557032000	MEDIESEFONDSBYDRAES PERS ONEEL	39,409.20
011065557033000	GROEPVERSEKERING PERSONE EL	51,819.90
011065557034000	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	21,580.22
011065557636000	HERSTEL & INSTANDHOUDING RSC 30	30,138.18
011065557658000	INDIREKTE UITGAWES RSC 33	1,801.76
011065557705000	LOPENDE KOSTE (RSC 35)	597,937.28
011065557786000	AKKOMODASIE ANDER PERSONEEL	65,305.12
011065557851000	VERBRUIKBARE ONDERDELE RSC 32	332,535.12
011065557859000	VERSIENINGSKOSTE (RSC 34)	14,149.94
011065557867000	VOORRAAD	7,042.40
011065567859000	VERSIENINGSKOSTE (RSC 34)	17,456.58
011065567867000	VOORRAAD	182,072.98
011065577010000	SALARISSE	86,852.00
011065577012000	OORTYD	8,865.44
011065577031000	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	12,818.16
011065577033000	GROEPVERSEKERING PERSONE EL	1,237.12
011065577034000	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	834.12
011065577636000	HERSTEL & INSTANDHOUDING RSC 30	9,191.24
011065577658000	INDIREKTE UITGAWES RSC 33	1,100.00
011065577705000	LOPENDE KOSTE (RSC 35)	100.00

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021 -07- 15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

011065577859000	VERSIENINGSKOSTE (RSC 34	8,583.60
011065577867000	VOORRAAD	64,687.30
011065587010000	SALARISSE	1,779,062.66
011065587012000	OORTYD	125,268.28
011065587013000	BEHUISINGSUBSIDIE	12,365.82
011065587014000	VERVOERTOELAAG	16,885.80
011065587020000	VERLOFUITBETALING	44,864.46
011065587027000	DIVERSE TOELAE BESTUURDE R	7,200.00
011065587031000	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	275,731.12
011065587032000	MEDIESEFONDSBYDRAES PERS ONEEL	49,876.80
011065587033000	GROEPVERSEKERING PERSONE EL	40,184.00
011065587034000	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	15,322.52
011065587636000	HERSTEL & INSTANDHOUDING RSC 30	1,166,206.04
011065587658000	INDIREKTE UITGAWES RSC 33	110.40
011065587705000	LOPENDE KOSTE (RSC 35)	1,066,471.96
011065587786000	AKKOMODASIE ANDER PERSON EEL	900.00
011065587851000	VERBRUIKBARE ONDERDELE RSC 32	117,282.34
011065587859000	VERSIENINGSKOSTE (RSC 34	95,537.34
011065587867000	VOORRAAD	19,294.78
011065607010000	SALARISSE	1,457,060.10
011065607012000	OORTYD	261,126.24
011065607013000	BEHUISINGSUBSIDIE	10,836.80
011065607027000	DIVERSE TOELAE BESTUURDE R	900.00
011065607031000	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	223,287.48
011065607032000	MEDIESEFONDSBYDRAES PERS ONEEL	18,667.20
011065607033000	GROEPVERSEKERING PERSONE EL	15,001.66
011065607034000	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	14,520.94
011065607636000	HERSTEL & INSTANDHOUDING RSC 30	152,656.10
011065607658000	INDIREKTE UITGAWES RSC 33	8,739.00
011065607705000	LOPENDE KOSTE (RSC 35)	937,230.26
011065607851000	VERBRUIKBARE ONDERDELE RSC 32	60,195.74
011065607859000	VERSIENINGSKOSTE (RSC 34	29,995.98
011065607867000	VOORRAAD	27,744.86
011080027010000	SALARISSE	293,441.40
011080027011000	BONUSSE	24,453.45
011080027031000	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	52,819.45
011080027034000	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	1,784.64
011080027786000	AKKOMODASIE ANDER PERSON EEL	2,500.00
011080027786001	DAG TOELAAG ANDER PERSON EEL	500.00
011080027824000	TELEFOON & POSGELD	1,500.00
011080035277000	EPWP	1,269,000.00
011080037010000	SALARISSE	60,000.00
011080037010006	DISTRIK PAD ONDERHOUD	1,145,550.00
011080037034000	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	12,690.00
011080037034003	EPWP DIVERSE UITGAWES	63,450.00
011080108003015	CAPITAL FINANCE COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	600,000.00
011080108003018	CAPITAL HEALTH COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	30,000.00
011080108003021	CAPITAL DISASTER MANAGEMENT EQUIPMENT	1,480,000.00
011080108003028	CAPITAL CORPORATE FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	600,000.00
011080108003061	CAPITAL CORPORATE - HR COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	5,500.00

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2021-07-15

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

ANNEXURE D

Service Level Standards

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2021-07-15
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Western Cape: Final Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table - Central Karoo District (DC5) 2021/22		Key to note	select from drop down
Standard	Description	Service Level	Municipality (Code)
			Central Karoo District (DC)
			Financial Year
			2021/22
Solid Waste Removal			
	Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)	N/A	
	Premise based removal (Business Frequency)	N/A	
	Bulk Removal (Frequency)	N/A	
	Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)	N/A	
	Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)	N/A	
	Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD	N/A	
	Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD	N/A	
	How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)	N/A	
	Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)	N/A	
	Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)	N/A	
	Licensed landfill site(Yes/No)	N/A	
Water Service			
	Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/NO drop)	N/A	
	Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)	N/A	
	Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)	N/A	
	Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month/s/three month/s/longer period)	N/A	
	On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	N/A	
	Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)	N/A	
	One service connection affected (number of hours)	N/A	
	Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)	N/A	
	Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)	N/A	
	Feeder pipe larger than 600mm (number of hours)	N/A	
	What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?	N/A	
	Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	N/A	
	How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)	N/A	
	Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)	N/A	
Electricity Service			
	What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?	N/A	
	Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)	N/A	
	How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?	N/A	
	What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)	N/A	
	Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month/s/three month/s/longer period)	N/A	
	On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	N/A	
	Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)	N/A	
	Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)	N/A	
	Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	N/A	
	How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)	N/A	
	Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)	N/A	
	How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)	N/A	
	How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)	N/A	
	How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)	N/A	
	How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	N/A	
	How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	N/A	
Sewerage Service			
	Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?	N/A	
	To what extent do you subsidize your indigent consumers?	N/A	
	How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average	N/A	
	Severe overflow? (hours)	N/A	
	Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)	N/A	
	Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)	N/A	
	Spillage clean-up? (hours)	N/A	
	Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)	N/A	
Road Infrastructure Services			
	Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)	N/A	
	Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)	N/A	
	Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)	N/A	
	Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)	N/A	
Property valuations			
	How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)	N/A	
	Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)	N/A	
Financial Management			
	Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)	Decrease	
	Are the financial statement outsourced? (Yes/No)	Yes	
	Are there Council adopted business process restructuring the flow and management of documentation feeding to Trial Balance?	No	
	How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?	30 days	
	Is there advance planning from SCM Unit linking all departmental plans quarterly and annually including for the next two to three years procurement plans?	No	
Administration			
	Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	5 days	
	Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	1 day	
	Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	5 days	
	Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	10 days	
	What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%,10% or more)	20%	
	How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)	1 day	
	Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	N/A	
	Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	Yes	
	How long does it take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	N/A	
	How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	Ad hoc	
Community safety and licensing services			
	How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	N/A	
	How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	N/A	
	How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	N/A	
	How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	N/A	
	How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	N/A	
	What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	N/A	
	What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)	N/A	
	What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	N/A	

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2021-07-15

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Economic development

How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?

How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?

What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?

Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)

Other Service delivery and communication

Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)

Does the municipality have training or informallon sesslons to Inform the community? (Yes/No)

Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)

See IDP
See IDP
See IDP
See IDP
N/A
Yes
Yes

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2021-07-15
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**
2021-07-15
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

CONTACT INFORMATION

Please amend where necessary and submit to Igdocuments@treasury.gov.za if any changes

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality DC5 Central Karoo
 Capacity Medium
 Province WC WESTERN CAPE
 Web Address www.skdm.co.za
 E-mail Address

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal Address
 P O Box PRIVATE BAG X 560
 City / Town BEAUFORT WEST
 Postal Code 6970
 Street Address
 Building Central Karoo Dm
 Street No / Name 63 Donkin Street
 City / Town Beaufort West
 Postal Code 6970
 General Contacts
 Telephone Number 023 449 1000
 Fax Number 023 415 1253

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker		Secretary/PA to the Speaker	
ID Number	7808285354089	ID Number	7609130706083
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Mkhululi Steve Hnagana	Name	Nosiseko Faith Roboji
Telephone Number	023 449 1000	Telephone Number	023 449 1000
Cell Number	060 375 5039	Cell Number	071 027 0802
Fax Number	023 415 1253	Fax Number	023 415 1253
E-mail Address	speaker@skdm.co.za	E-mail Address	speaker@skdm.co.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor	
ID Number	690601 5261 086	ID Number	660525 6056 087
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	IJ Windvogel(Isak Jacobus)	Name	Kemeels Nuwegeld
Telephone Number	023 449 1000	Telephone Number	023 449 1068
Cell Number	076 989 1404	Cell Number	073 445 3905
Fax Number	023 415 1253	Fax Number	023 415 1253
E-mail Address	mayor.windvogel@skdm.co.za	E-mail Address	ckdm.mayor.pa@skdm.co.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor	
ID Number	720723 0154 084	ID Number	891214 0075 084
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	M Jaftha	Name	ML Claasen
Telephone Number	023 449 1000	Telephone Number	023 449 1068
Cell Number	072 328 3319	Cell Number	
Fax Number	023 415 1253	Fax Number	023 415 1253
E-mail Address	deputy.mayor.jaftha@skdm.co.za	E-mail Address	mlclaasen@gmail.com

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager	
ID Number	7402125176082	ID Number	720502 0087 084
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Johannes Jonkers	Name	Levona Goeieman
Telephone Number	023 449 1000	Telephone Number	023 449 1000
Cell Number	076 194 3630	Cell Number	073 691 1575
Fax Number	023 415 1253	Fax Number	023 415 1253
E-mail Address	jonkers@skdm.co.za	E-mail Address	levona@skdm.co.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	731009 0156 080	ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	Ursula Baartman	Name	
Telephone Number	023 449 1000	Telephone Number	
Cell Number	083 284 7597	Cell Number	
Fax Number	023 415 1253	Fax Number	
E-mail Address	cfo@skdm.co.za	E-mail Address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number 851206 5237 089
 Title Mr
 Name Recardo de Bruyn

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number 691206004088
 Title Ms
 Name L Strumpher

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2021-07-15

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Telephone Number 023 449 1000
Cell Number 063 069 6875
Fax Number 023 415 1253
E-mail Address recardo@skdm.co.za

Telephone Number 023 449 1000
Cell Number
Fax Number 023 415 1253
E-mail Address lizette@skdm.co.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number 9612220117082
Title Ms
Name Chantay Visagie
Telephone Number 023 449 1000
Cell Number 084 022 5244
Fax Number 023 415 1253
E-mail Address chantayv@skdm.co.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number
Title
Name
Telephone Number
Cell Number
Fax Number
E-mail Address

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number 800305 0160 080
Title Mrs
Name Barbara Koopman
Telephone Number 023 449 1000
Cell Number 061 470 2802
Fax Number 023 415 1253
E-mail Address barbara@skdm.co.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number 840207 5100 081
Title Mr
Name Elroy Martin
Telephone Number 023 499 1000
Cell Number 078 461 5842
Fax Number 023 415 1253
E-mail Address elroy@skdm.co.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

Official responsible for submitting financial information

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2021 -07- 15
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 1 Executive and Council	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1.1 COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES	1.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES
Vote 3 - Finance	1.2 EDA	1.2 - EDA
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2 Municipal Manager	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1 MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2 INTERNAL AUDIT	2.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT
	Vote 3 Finance	
	3.1 FINANCIAL SERVICES	3.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES
	3.2 DISTRICT COUNCIL LEVIES	3.2 - DISTRICT COUNCIL LEVIES
	3.3 FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT	3.3 - FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT
	Vote 4 Corporate Services	
	4.1 CORPORATE SERVICES	4.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES
	4.2 TOURISM	4.2 - TOURISM
	4.3 STRATEGIC PLANNING	4.3 - STRATEGIC PLANNING
	4.4 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	4.4 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH
	4.5 CIVIL DEFENCE	4.5 - CIVIL DEFENCE
	4.6 LED	4.6 - LED
	4.7 WORK FOR WATER	4.7 - WORK FOR WATER
	4.8 IDP	4.8 - IDP
	4.9 HUMAN RESOURCES	4.9 - HUMAN RESOURCES
	4.10 LEGAL SERVICES	4.10 - LEGAL SERVICES
	Vote 5 Technical Services	
	5.1 ROADS	5.1 - ROADS

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2021-07-15

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Financial Performance										
Property rates	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment revenue	513	747	1,138	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,000	900	900
Transfers recognised - operational	22,630	38,803	38,885	43,265	44,481	44,481	44,481	47,838	42,474	42,687
Other own revenue	42,675	65,252	48,638	56,650	56,720	56,720	56,720	59,402	62,361	65,645
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	65,819	104,802	88,661	101,015	102,301	102,301	102,301	108,240	105,735	109,232
Employee costs	34,725	46,746	54,177	52,716	55,780	55,780	55,780	58,477	59,946	62,153
Remuneration of councillors	3,550	3,659	3,845	4,814	3,947	3,947	3,947	4,625	4,579	4,854
Depreciation & asset impairment	526	502	610	651	757	757	757	812	853	863
Finance charges	15	10	4	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	11,895	22,259	10,519	76	12,494	12,494	12,494	11,936	13,148	15,265
Transfers and grants	283	263	324	--	1,979	1,979	1,979	2,893	230	230
Other expenditure	17,066	27,353	21,816	42,137	29,643	29,643	29,643	29,495	26,905	25,858
Total Expenditure	68,061	100,792	91,296	100,393	104,600	104,600	104,600	108,238	105,662	109,223
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2,241)	4,010	(2,635)	622	(2,299)	(2,299)	(2,299)	2	73	9
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	--	--	--	--	1,917	1,917	1,917	600	--	--
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(2,241)	4,010	(2,635)	622	(382)	(382)	(382)	602	73	9
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(2,241)	4,010	(2,635)	622	(382)	(382)	(382)	602	73	9
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	--	0	--	428	2,594	2,594	2,594	2,716	--	--
Transfers recognised - capital	--	--	--	--	1,917	1,917	1,917	600	--	--
Borrowing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Internally generated funds	--	0	--	428	677	677	677	2,116	--	--
Total sources of capital funds	--	0	--	428	2,594	2,594	2,594	2,716	--	--
Financial position										
Total current assets	15,803	16,180	19,015	10,169	15,174	15,174	15,174	14,832	16,753	18,654
Total non current assets	17,691	17,573	15,449	20,767	17,287	17,287	17,287	19,190	18,337	17,474
Total current liabilities	14,188	10,265	14,323	8,259	11,653	11,653	11,653	11,989	12,333	12,687
Total non current liabilities	17,185	15,274	14,563	19,009	15,612	15,612	15,612	16,236	16,885	17,561
Community wealth/Equity	2,121	8,213	5,578	3,669	5,196	5,196	5,196	5,798	5,871	5,880
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	6,736	(58)	8,576	1,434	(1,309)	(1,309)	(1,309)	2,312	1,863	1,841
Net cash from (used) investing	(1,355)	(919)	(194)	103	(2,586)	(2,586)	(2,586)	(2,709)	--	--
Net cash from (used) financing	(262)	(67)	(70)	(36)	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	8,108	7,064	15,365	5,585	11,470	11,470	11,470	11,074	12,936	14,777
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	8,108	7,052	15,365	5,585	11,470	11,470	11,470	11,074	12,936	14,777
Application of cash and investments	(5,488)	(6,059)	4,431	(6,916)	2,887	2,887	2,887	3,223	3,568	3,921
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	13,596	13,112	10,934	12,501	8,584	8,584	8,584	7,850	9,369	10,856
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	8,090	8,847	8,445	7,963	10,380	10,380	10,380	12,283	11,430	10,567
Depreciation	526	502	610	651	757	757	757	812	853	863
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Repairs and Maintenance	3,935	5,817	3,018	--	5,687	5,687	5,687	5,378	4,908	4,907
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revenue cost of free services provided	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation/sewerage:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Energy:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Refuse:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021 -07- 15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		22,511	42,962	42,687	46,162	49,783	49,783	50,529	44,102	44,765
Executive and council		16,473	34,050	36,517	39,453	44,291	44,291	46,868	42,091	42,753
Finance and administration		6,038	8,442	6,045	6,709	5,492	5,492	3,661	2,012	2,012
Internal audit		-	470	125	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		829	907	56	47	122	122	1,972	47	222
Community and social services		70	-	5	-	75	75	1,925	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		759	907	51	47	47	47	47	47	222
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		42,479	60,932	45,918	54,806	54,312	54,312	56,339	61,586	64,246
Planning and development		-	204	1,512	3,362	2,868	2,868	2,323	4,870	4,694
Road transport		42,479	60,728	44,406	51,444	51,444	51,444	54,016	56,716	59,552
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	65,819	104,802	88,661	101,015	104,217	104,217	108,840	105,735	109,232
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		28,882	33,401	35,770	36,475	40,443	40,443	39,742	34,183	34,254
Executive and council		11,125	9,935	12,865	11,195	12,404	12,404	14,100	10,166	10,602
Finance and administration		17,345	22,331	22,016	24,235	26,996	26,996	24,650	23,056	22,690
Internal audit		413	1,135	889	1,044	1,044	992	992	961	962
<i>Community and public safety</i>		4,211	5,345	5,825	6,843	6,542	6,542	7,549	7,944	8,421
Community and social services		977	1,882	1,651	-	1,628	1,628	1,858	1,725	1,828
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	1,787	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		3,234	3,463	4,174	5,056	4,914	4,914	5,691	6,220	6,593
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		34,958	62,028	49,658	57,035	57,574	57,574	60,847	63,455	66,468
Planning and development		1,293	2,952	4,549	5,479	6,140	6,140	6,912	6,800	6,928
Road transport		33,665	59,076	45,110	51,556	51,435	51,435	53,935	56,654	59,540
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	4	10	17	42	40	40	40	100	80	80
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	68,061	100,792	91,296	100,393	104,600	104,600	108,238	105,662	109,223
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(2,241)	4,010	(2,635)	622	(382)	(382)	602	73	9

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue - Functional	1									
Municipal governance and administration		22,511	42,952	42,687	46,162	49,783	49,783	50,529	44,102	44,765
Executive and council		16,473	34,050	36,517	38,453	44,291	44,291	46,868	42,091	42,753
Mayor and Council		16,179	29,515	32,091	32,312	34,304	34,304	37,387	34,504	34,891
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		294	4,535	4,426	7,141	9,987	9,987	9,481	7,587	7,862
Finance and administration		6,038	8,442	6,045	6,709	5,492	5,492	3,661	2,012	2,012
Administrative and Corporate Support		22	78	58	1,168	31	31	31	31	31
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		3,903	3,175	2,161	5,541	1,036	1,036	1,036	1,036	1,036
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		2,113	5,189	3,826	-	4,425	4,425	2,595	945	945
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	470	125	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	470	125	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		829	907	58	47	122	122	1,972	47	222
Community and social services		70	-	5	-	75	75	1,925	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		70	-	5	-	75	75	1,925	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		759	907	51	47	47	47	47	47	222
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		759	907	51	47	47	47	47	47	222
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		42,479	60,932	46,918	54,806	54,312	54,312	56,339	61,586	64,246
Planning and development		-	204	1,512	3,362	2,868	2,868	2,323	4,870	4,694
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (DIPs, LEDs)		-	204	180	3,362	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	1,332	-	2,868	2,868	2,323	4,870	4,694
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		42,479	60,728	44,406	51,444	51,444	51,444	54,016	58,716	59,552
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		42,479	60,728	44,406	51,444	51,444	51,444	54,016	58,716	59,552
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	65,819	104,802	88,661	101,015	104,217	104,217	108,840	105,735	109,232

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	28,882	33,401	35,770	36,475	40,443	40,443	39,742	34,183	34,254
Executive and council	11,125	9,935	12,855	11,195	12,404	12,404	14,100	10,156	10,602
Mayor and Council	5,903	6,166	8,605	8,159	7,504	7,504	9,709	5,789	6,091
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	5,221	3,749	4,250	3,036	4,899	4,899	4,391	4,377	4,510
Finance and administration	17,345	22,331	22,016	24,235	26,996	26,996	24,650	23,056	22,690
Administrative and Corporate Support	6,287	5,161	6,175	7,490	6,747	6,747	5,929	5,712	5,945
Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance	9,370	12,254	10,604	13,434	13,135	13,135	12,772	12,669	11,859
Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources	1,678	4,271	4,506	3,312	6,472	6,472	5,198	3,913	4,101
Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services	-	646	630	-	641	641	751	762	784
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	413	1,135	889	1,044	1,044	1,044	992	961	952
Governance Function	413	1,135	889	1,044	1,044	1,044	992	961	952
Community and public safety	4,211	5,345	5,825	6,943	6,542	6,542	7,549	7,944	8,421
Community and social services	977	1,882	1,851	-	1,628	1,628	1,858	1,725	1,828
Ageed Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	1,787	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence	-	-	-	1,787	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	3,234	3,463	4,174	5,056	4,914	4,914	5,691	6,220	6,593
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	3,234	3,463	4,174	5,056	4,914	4,914	5,691	6,220	6,593
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	34,958	62,028	49,658	57,035	57,574	57,574	60,847	63,455	66,468
Planning and development	1,293	2,952	4,549	5,479	6,140	6,140	6,912	6,800	6,928
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	147	1,507	1,788	7	1,441	1,441	1,900	1,924	2,013
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	1,146	1,385	2,760	5,472	4,699	4,699	5,012	4,877	4,915
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	33,665	59,078	45,110	51,556	51,435	51,435	53,935	56,654	59,540
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	33,665	59,078	45,110	51,556	51,435	51,435	53,935	56,654	59,540
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	10	17	42	40	40	40	100	80	80
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	10	17	42	40	40	40	100	80	80
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	68,051	100,792	91,295	100,393	104,600	104,600	108,238	109,223
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(2,241)	4,010	(2,635)	622	(382)	(382)	602	9

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2021-07-15
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		15,064	28,502	30,860	32,215	33,042	33,042	36,118	34,504	34,891
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		294	5,005	4,549	8,600	5,739	5,739	5,518	5,527	5,800
Vote 3 - Finance		3,903	3,175	2,219	5,441	1,336	1,336	3,036	1,036	1,036
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		4,080	7,391	6,627	3,314	12,656	12,656	10,152	7,952	7,953
Vote 5 - Technical Services		42,479	60,728	44,406	51,444	51,444	51,444	54,016	56,716	59,552
Total Revenue by Vote	2	65,819	104,802	88,661	101,015	104,217	104,217	108,840	105,735	109,232
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		4,790	4,903	7,095	6,207	5,508	5,508	8,426	5,787	6,090
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		5,634	4,884	5,149	4,082	3,800	3,800	3,420	3,278	3,411
Vote 3 - Finance		9,370	12,254	10,604	13,449	13,135	13,135	12,772	12,669	11,859
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		14,602	19,675	23,338	25,754	30,722	30,722	29,685	27,273	28,323
Vote 5 - Technical Services		33,665	59,076	45,110	51,556	51,435	51,435	53,935	56,654	59,540
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	68,061	100,792	91,296	101,049	104,600	104,600	108,238	105,662	109,223
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(2,241)	4,010	(2,635)	(34)	(382)	(382)	602	73	9

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	1	15,064	28,502	30,860	32,215	33,042	33,042	36,118	34,504	34,891
1.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES		15,064	28,502	30,860	32,215	33,042	33,042	36,118	34,504	34,891
1.2 - EDA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		294	5,005	4,549	8,600	5,739	5,739	5,518	5,527	5,800
2.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		294	4,535	4,424	8,600	5,739	5,739	5,518	5,527	5,800
2.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	470	125	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance		3,903	3,175	2,219	5,441	1,336	1,336	3,036	1,036	1,036
3.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		3,903	3,175	2,219	4,441	1,336	1,336	3,036	1,036	1,036
3.2 - DISTRICT COUNCIL LEVIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT		-	-	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		4,080	7,391	6,627	3,314	12,656	12,656	10,152	7,952	7,953
4.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		22	78	0	1,168	31	31	31	31	31
4.2 - TOURISM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - STRATEGIC PLANNING		1,115	1,217	2,745	2,100	8,078	8,078	5,555	6,930	6,756
4.4 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH		36	30	51	47	47	47	47	47	222
4.5 - CIVIL DEFENCE		793	877	5	-	75	75	1,925	-	-
4.6 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - WORK FOR WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - HUMAN RESOURCES		2,113	5,189	3,826	-	4,425	4,425	2,595	945	945
4.10 - LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Technical Services		42,479	60,728	44,406	51,444	51,444	51,444	54,016	56,716	59,552
5.1 - ROADS		42,479	60,728	44,406	51,444	51,444	51,444	54,016	56,716	59,552
Total Revenue by Vote	2	65,819	104,802	88,661	101,015	104,217	104,217	108,840	105,735	109,232
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	1	4,790	4,903	7,095	6,207	5,508	5,508	8,426	5,787	6,090
1.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES		4,790	4,903	7,095	6,207	5,508	5,508	8,426	5,787	6,090
1.2 - EDA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		5,634	4,884	5,149	4,082	3,800	3,800	3,420	3,278	3,411
2.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		5,221	3,749	4,260	3,038	2,755	2,755	2,428	2,317	2,448
2.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT		413	1,135	889	1,044	1,044	1,044	992	961	962
Vote 3 - Finance		9,370	12,254	10,604	13,449	13,135	13,135	12,772	12,669	11,859
3.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		9,370	12,254	10,604	12,779	13,135	13,135	12,772	12,669	11,859
3.2 - DISTRICT COUNCIL LEVIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT		-	-	-	670	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		14,602	19,675	23,338	25,754	30,722	30,722	29,685	27,273	28,323
4.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6,297	5,161	6,175	10,785	6,747	6,747	5,929	5,712	5,945
4.2 - TOURISM		10	65	42	40	40	40	100	80	80
4.3 - STRATEGIC PLANNING		2,259	3,536	5,350	7,427	9,801	9,801	9,236	7,959	8,035
4.4 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH		3,234	3,463	4,174	5,060	4,901	4,901	5,691	6,220	6,593
4.5 - CIVIL DEFENCE		977	1,882	1,651	1,787	1,628	1,628	1,858	1,725	1,828
4.6 - LED		147	357	338	-	66	66	455	407	431
4.7 - WORK FOR WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - IDP		-	342	370	-	426	426	468	496	526
4.9 - HUMAN RESOURCES		1,678	4,223	4,606	-	6,472	6,472	5,198	3,913	4,101
4.10 - LEGAL SERVICES		-	646	630	656	641	641	751	762	784
Vote 5 - Technical Services		33,665	59,076	45,110	51,556	51,435	51,435	53,935	56,654	59,540
5.1 - ROADS		33,665	59,076	45,110	51,556	51,435	51,435	53,935	56,654	59,540
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	68,061	100,792	91,296	101,049	104,600	104,600	108,238	105,662	109,223
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(2,241)	4,010	(2,635)	(34)	(382)	(382)	602	73	9

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges - water revenue	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rental of facilities and equipment		--	73	119	100	70	70	70	93	93	100
Interest earned - external investments		513	747	1,138	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,000	900	900
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Dividends received		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fines, penalties and forfeits		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Licences and permits		20	11	--	--	28	28	28	28	28	28
Agency services		--	4,227	4,073	4,987	4,793	4,793	4,793	5,077	5,331	5,597
Transfers and subsidies		22,630	38,803	38,885	43,265	44,481	44,481	44,481	47,838	42,474	42,687
Other revenue	2	42,656	60,890	44,594	51,662	51,829	51,829	51,829	54,205	56,910	59,921
Gains		--	52	(148)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		65,819	104,802	88,661	101,015	102,301	102,301	102,301	108,240	105,735	109,232
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	34,725	46,746	54,177	52,716	55,780	55,780	55,780	58,477	59,946	62,153
Remuneration of councillors		3,550	3,659	3,845	4,814	3,947	3,947	3,947	4,625	4,579	4,854
Debt impairment	3	(58)	(92)	50	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	526	502	610	651	757	757	757	812	853	863
Finance charges		15	10	4	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Inventory consumed	8	11,895	22,259	10,519	76	12,494	12,494	12,494	11,936	13,148	15,265
Contracted services		4,717	6,914	6,002	395	6,199	6,199	6,199	10,078	5,981	5,945
Transfers and subsidies		283	263	324	--	1,979	1,979	1,979	2,893	230	230
Other expenditure	4, 5	12,407	20,531	15,765	41,742	23,444	23,444	23,444	19,418	20,925	19,913
Losses		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Expenditure		68,061	100,792	91,296	100,393	104,600	104,600	104,600	108,238	105,662	109,223
Surplus/(Deficit)											
		(2,241)	4,010	(2,635)	622	(2,299)	(2,299)	(2,299)	2	73	9
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental allocations)	6	--	--	--	--	1,917	1,917	1,917	600	--	--
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(2,241)	4,010	(2,635)	622	(382)	(382)	(382)	602	73	9
Taxation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(2,241)	4,010	(2,635)	622	(382)	(382)	(382)	602	73	9
Attributable to minorities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(2,241)	4,010	(2,635)	622	(382)	(382)	(382)	602	73	9
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(2,241)	4,010	(2,635)	622	(382)	(382)	(382)	602	73	9

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2021 -07- 15
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	31	56	56	56	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance		-	-	-	60	281	281	281	600	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	0	-	337	2,257	2,257	2,257	2,116	-	-
Vote 5 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	0	-	428	2,594	2,594	2,594	2,716	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	0	-	428	2,594	2,594	2,594	2,716	-	-
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	0	-	252	2,161	2,161	2,161	636	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	31	1,694	1,694	1,694	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	0	-	221	467	467	467	636	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	-	53	281	281	281	600	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	10	10	10	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	43	271	271	271	600	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	-	124	152	152	152	1,480	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	124	152	152	152	1,480	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	-	0	-	428	2,594	2,594	2,594	2,716	-	-
Funded by:											
National Government		-	-	-	-	1,917	1,917	1,917	600	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	-	-	1,917	1,917	1,917	600	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	0	-	428	677	677	677	2,116	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	-	0	-	428	2,594	2,594	2,594	2,716	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2021-07-15
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - EDA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - DISTRICT COUNCIL LEVIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - TOURISM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - STRATEGIC PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - CIVIL DEFENCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - WORK FOR WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - HUMAN RESOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - EDA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	31	56	56	56	-	-	-
2.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	31	56	56	56	-	-	-
2.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance		-	-	-	60	281	281	281	600	-	-
3.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	281	281	281	600	-	-
3.2 - DISTRICT COUNCIL LEVIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT		-	-	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	0	-	337	2,257	2,257	2,257	2,116	-	-
4.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	0	-	161	405	405	405	600	-	-
4.2 - TOURISM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - STRATEGIC PLANNING		-	-	-	124	1,790	1,790	1,790	-	-	-
4.4 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH		-	0	-	43	38	38	38	30	-	-
4.5 - CIVIL DEFENCE		-	-	-	10	10	10	10	1,480	-	-
4.6 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - WORK FOR WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - HUMAN RESOURCES		-	-	-	-	15	15	15	6	-	-
Vote 5 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	0	-	428	2,594	2,594	2,594	2,716	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		-	0	-	428	2,594	2,594	2,594	2,716	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		3,523	1,165	2,810	5,585	915	915	915	2,519	4,381	6,222
Call investment deposits	1	4,586	5,888	12,555	-	10,555	10,555	10,555	8,555	8,555	8,555
Consumer debtors	1	3,110	5,266	-	2,292	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other debtors		3,003	2,092	1,838	2,292	1,838	1,838	1,838	1,838	1,838	1,838
Current portion of long-term receivables		929	787	637	-	637	637	637	637	637	637
Inventory	2	653	982	1,175	-	1,228	1,228	1,228	1,284	1,341	1,402
Total current assets		15,803	16,180	19,015	10,169	15,174	15,174	15,174	14,832	16,753	18,654
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		9,516	8,613	6,907	10,551	6,907	6,907	6,907	6,907	6,907	6,907
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	8,090	8,847	8,445	10,123	9,732	9,732	9,732	11,636	10,782	9,920
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		85	112	97	93	648	648	648	648	648	648
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		17,691	17,573	15,449	20,767	17,287	17,287	17,287	19,190	18,337	17,474
TOTAL ASSETS		33,494	33,753	34,464	30,937	32,460	32,460	32,460	34,022	35,090	36,128
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	67	70	21	39	21	21	21	21	21	21
Consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables	4	9,293	5,620	7,316	8,220	4,346	4,346	4,346	4,480	4,613	4,748
Provisions		4,828	4,576	6,987	-	7,286	7,286	7,286	7,489	7,699	7,918
Total current liabilities		14,188	10,265	14,323	8,259	11,653	11,653	11,653	11,989	12,333	12,687
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		90	21	-	54	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		17,095	15,254	14,563	18,955	15,612	15,612	15,612	16,236	16,885	17,561
Total non current liabilities		17,185	15,274	14,563	19,009	15,612	15,612	15,612	16,236	16,885	17,561
TOTAL LIABILITIES		31,373	25,539	28,886	27,267	27,264	27,264	27,264	28,225	29,219	30,248
NET ASSETS	5	2,121	8,213	5,578	3,669	5,196	5,196	5,196	5,798	5,871	5,880
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2,121	8,213	5,578	3,669	5,196	5,196	5,196	5,798	5,871	5,880
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	2,121	8,213	5,578	3,669	5,196	5,196	5,196	5,798	5,871	5,880

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2021-07-15

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		53,544	66,356	55,066	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	-	-	56,650	56,720	56,720	56,720	59,402	62,361	65,645
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	31,809	36,078	38,502	43,265	42,759	42,759	42,759	47,838	42,474	42,687
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	-	-	-	416	416	416	600	-	-
Interest		513	747	1,138	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,000	900	900
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(79,115)	(103,229)	(86,125)	(99,581)	(100,325)	(100,325)	(100,325)	(103,634)	(103,643)	(107,161)
Finance charges		(15)	(10)	(4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	-	(1,979)	(1,979)	(1,979)	(2,893)	(230)	(230)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		6,736	(58)	8,576	1,434	(1,309)	(1,309)	(1,309)	2,312	1,863	1,841
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	531	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(1,355)	(919)	(194)	(428)	(2,586)	(2,586)	(2,586)	(2,709)	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(1,355)	(919)	(194)	103	(2,586)	(2,586)	(2,586)	(2,709)	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		(279)	-	-	(36)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		17	(67)	(70)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(262)	(67)	(70)	(36)	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		5,120	(1,045)	8,313	1,500	(3,895)	(3,895)	(3,895)	(397)	1,863	1,841
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	2,989	8,108	7,052	4,085	15,365	15,365	15,365	11,470	11,074	12,936
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	8,108	7,064	15,365	5,585	11,470	11,470	11,470	11,074	12,936	14,777

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2021 -07- 15
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	8,108	7,064	15,365	5,585	11,470	11,470	11,470	11,074	12,936	14,777
Other current investments > 90 days		-	(11)	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		8,108	7,052	15,365	5,585	11,470	11,470	11,470	11,074	12,936	14,777
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		2,539	2,373	4,871	-	1,648	1,648	1,648	1,648	1,648	1,648
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(12,855)	(13,008)	(7,426)	(6,916)	(6,048)	(6,048)	(6,048)	(5,914)	(5,780)	(5,645)
Other provisions		4,828	4,576	6,987	-	7,286	7,286	7,286	7,489	7,699	7,918
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		(5,488)	(6,059)	4,431	(6,916)	2,887	2,887	2,887	3,223	3,568	3,921
Surplus(shortfall)		13,596	13,112	10,934	12,501	8,584	8,584	8,584	7,850	9,369	10,856

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2021-07-15

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	1,760	863	179	428	2,594	2,594	2,716	-	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	550	550	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	550	550	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	195	604	604	636	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		352	611	179	224	291	291	600	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		106	-	-	10	209	209	1,480	-	-
Transport Assets		831	252	-	-	940	940	-	-	-
Land		41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
 Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	1,760	863	179	428	2,594	2,594	2,716	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2021 -07- 15
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Other Assets		430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	550	550	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	550	550	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	195	604	604	636	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		352	611	179	224	291	291	600	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		106	-	-	10	209	209	1,480	-	-
Transport Assets		831	252	-	-	940	940	-	-	-
Land		41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		1,760	863	179	428	2,594	2,594	2,716	-	-
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	8,090	8,847	8,445	7,963	10,380	10,380	12,283	11,430	10,567
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	3,556	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		3,714	3,668	3,608	-	3,498	3,498	3,423	3,373	3,323
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	162	647	647	648	648	648
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	357	644	644	1,049	395	(263)
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,060	1,513	1,451	885	1,056	1,056	1,499	1,349	1,194
Machinery and Equipment		756	667	570	511	780	780	2,060	2,060	2,060
Transport Assets		1,706	1,792	1,607	2,492	2,547	2,547	2,397	2,397	2,397
Land		853	1,208	1,208	-	1,208	1,208	1,208	1,208	1,208
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	8,090	8,847	8,445	7,963	10,380	10,380	12,283	11,430	10,567
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		4,461	6,320	3,629	651	6,443	6,443	6,190	5,761	5,770
<i>Depreciation</i>	7	526	502	810	651	757	757	812	853	863
<i>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</i>	3	3,935	5,817	3,018	-	5,687	5,687	5,378	4,908	4,907
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		470	648	135	-	1,260	1,260	930	430	430
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		470	648	135	-	1,260	1,260	930	430	430
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		14	104	18	-	60	60	84	83	83
Machinery and Equipment		12	5	33	-	12	12	9	9	9
Transport Assets		3,439	5,060	2,833	-	4,355	4,355	4,355	4,385	4,385
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		4,461	6,320	3,629	651	6,443	6,443	6,190	5,761	5,770
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		48.6%	65.8%	35.7%	0.0%	58.4%	58.4%	46.2%	45.5%	49.5%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		49.0%	66.0%	36.0%	0.0%	55.0%	55.0%	44.0%	43.0%	46.0%

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
No water supply		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total number of households	5	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Chemical toilet		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pit toilet (ventilated)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Bucket toilet		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
No toilet provisions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total number of households	5	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity (< min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other energy sources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total number of households	5	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Removed less frequently than once a week		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Using communal refuse dump		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Using own refuse dump		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other rubbish disposal		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
No rubbish disposal		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total number of households	5	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total cost of FBS provided		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Refuse (average litres per week)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		42,656	60,890	44,594	51,562	51,829	51,829	51,829	54,205	56,910	59,921
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	42,656	60,890	44,594	51,562	51,829	51,829	51,829	54,205	56,910	59,921
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	25,021	33,691	39,109	37,527	42,415	42,415	42,415	44,610	44,756	46,189
Pension and UIF Contributions		4,854	5,929	6,090	6,421	5,958	5,958	5,958	6,319	6,565	6,775
Medical Aid Contributions		1,984	3,117	3,933	1,513	1,822	1,822	1,822	1,140	1,210	1,264
Overtime		775	1,538	1,297	1,456	1,324	1,324	1,324	1,283	1,283	1,283
Performance Bonus		-	(136)	435	2,189	417	417	417	497	527	558
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,216	1,018	1,018	921	1,071	1,071	1,071	1,340	1,411	1,487
Cellphone Allowance		184	210	137	142	754	754	754	425	440	459
Housing Allowances		233	301	334	470	377	377	377	379	389	399
Other benefits and allowances		309	692	799	1,724	758	758	758	1,280	1,335	1,394
Payments in lieu of leave		177	439	446	61	246	246	246	361	1,163	1,486
Long service awards		(150)	(138)	(30)	72	124	124	124	339	347	355
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	121	85	610	218	514	514	514	505	519	524
sub-total	5	34,725	46,746	54,177	52,716	55,780	55,780	55,780	58,477	59,946	62,153
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	34,725	46,746	54,177	52,716	55,780	55,780	55,780	58,477	59,946	62,153
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		526	502	610	651	757	757	757	812	853	863
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	526	502	610	651	757	757	757	812	853	863
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		263	263	324	-	1,979	1,979	1,979	2,893	230	230
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	263	263	324	-	1,979	1,979	1,979	2,893	230	230
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		1,967	2,899	5,354	-	2,553	2,553	2,553	5,425	2,770	2,800
Consultants and Professional Services		2,169	3,119	390	395	2,135	2,135	2,135	3,485	2,493	2,443
Contractors		581	895	258	-	1,511	1,511	1,511	1,168	717	702
Total contracted services		4,717	6,914	6,002	395	6,199	6,199	6,199	10,078	5,981	5,945
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		2,146	2,527	2,007	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	3,100	2,300	1,100
Other Expenditure		10,261	18,004	13,758	37,642	19,344	19,344	19,344	16,318	18,625	18,813
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	12,407	20,531	15,765	41,742	23,444	23,444	23,444	19,418	20,925	19,913
By Expenditure Item											
Employee related costs	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		3,434	5,021	2,795	-	4,335	4,335	4,335	4,335	4,335	4,335
Contracted Services		497	757	166	-	1,332	1,332	1,332	1,023	523	522
Other Expenditure		5	39	37	-	20	20	20	20	50	50
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	3,935	5,817	3,018	-	5,687	5,687	5,687	5,378	4,908	4,907
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		11,895	22,259	10,519	76	12,494	12,494	12,494	11,936	13,148	15,265
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		11,895	22,259	10,519	76	12,494	12,494	12,494	11,936	13,148	15,265

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Finance	Vote 4 - Corporate Services	Vote 5 - Technical Services	Total
R thousand	1	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Revenue By Source							
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	93	-	-	-	93
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	1,000	-	1,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	28	-	28
Agency services		-	5,077	-	-	-	5,077
Other revenue		36,118	250	3,000	8,470	-	47,838
Transfers and subsidies		-	98	36	55	54,016	54,205
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		36,118	5,518	3,036	9,552	54,016	108,240
Expenditure By Type							
Employee related costs		363	2,619	5,585	18,244	31,666	58,477
Remuneration of councillors		4,625	-	-	-	-	4,625
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		60	23	337	392	-	812
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		20	2	93	530	11,292	11,936
Contracted services		2,880	401	930	3,906	1,961	10,078
Transfers and subsidies		80	250	-	2,563	-	2,893
Other expenditure		398	126	5,828	4,050	9,016	19,418
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		8,426	3,420	12,772	29,685	53,935	108,238
Surplus/(Deficit)		27,692	2,098	(9,736)	(20,133)	80	2
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /		-	-	-	600	-	600
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		27,692	2,098	(9,736)	(19,533)	80	602

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		3,110	5,266	--	2,292	--	--	--	--	--	--
Less: Provision for debt impairment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Consumer debtors	2	3,110	5,266	--	2,292	--	--	--	--	--	--
Inventory											
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		--	--	--	--	1,228	1,228	1,228	1,228	1,284	1,341
Acquisitions		11,895	22,259	10,519	76	12,494	12,494	12,494	11,936	13,148	15,265
Issues	7	(11,895)	(22,259)	(10,519)	(76)	(12,494)	(12,494)	(12,494)	(11,936)	(13,148)	(15,265)
Adjustments	8	653	982	1,175	--	--	--	--	55	58	60
Write-offs	9	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		653	982	1,175	--	1,228	1,228	1,228	1,284	1,341	1,402
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		653	982	1,175	--	1,228	1,228	1,228	1,284	1,341	1,402
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		8,090	8,847	8,445	10,123	16,976	16,976	16,976	19,691	19,585	19,473
Leases recognised as PPE	3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Less: Accumulated depreciation		--	--	--	--	7,244	7,244	7,244	8,065	8,803	9,553
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	8,090	8,847	8,445	10,123	9,732	9,732	9,732	11,636	10,782	9,920
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Current portion of long-term liabilities		67	70	21	39	21	21	21	21	21	21
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		67	70	21	39	21	21	21	21	21	21
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables		6,754	3,247	2,445	8,220	2,697	2,697	2,697	2,631	2,965	3,100
Other creditors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unspent conditional transfers		2,539	2,373	4,871	--	1,648	1,648	1,648	1,648	1,648	1,648
VAT		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Trade and other payables	2	9,293	5,620	7,316	8,220	4,346	4,346	4,346	4,480	4,613	4,748
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	4	90	21	--	54	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		90	21	--	54	--	--	--	--	--	--
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		17,085	15,254	14,563	18,955	15,612	15,612	15,612	16,236	16,885	17,561
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Provisions - non-current		17,085	15,254	14,563	18,955	15,612	15,612	15,612	16,236	16,885	17,561
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		121	2,121	8,213	3,048	5,578	5,579	5,579	5,196	5,798	5,871
GRAP adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Restated balance		121	2,121	8,213	3,048	5,578	5,579	5,579	5,196	5,798	5,871
Surplus/(Deficit)		(2,241)	4,010	(2,635)	622	(382)	(382)	(382)	602	73	9
Transfers to/from Reserves		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Depreciation offsets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other adjustments		--	2,083	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(2,121)	8,213	5,578	3,669	5,196	5,196	5,196	5,798	5,871	5,880
Reserves											
Total Reserves	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	(2,121)	8,213	5,578	3,669	5,196	5,196	5,196	5,798	5,871	5,880

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Ref	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20			Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24				
R thousand		15,064	32,801	34,849	37,108	37,905	37,905	37,905	37,905	37,905	41,288	39,928	40,588				
Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation		42,575	60,824	44,408	53,789	53,973	53,973	53,973	53,973	53,973	57,477	58,879	61,717				
Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe roads transport		3,361	6,329	5,042	3,642	6,104	6,104	6,104	6,104	6,104	3,845	1,945	1,945				
Build a well capacitated workforce, skilled youth and communities		70	-	224	-	75	75	75	75	75	1,925	-	-				
Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region		2,875	2,723	1,344	3,067	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67				
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region		1,115	1,217	2,743	3,362	3,179	3,179	3,179	3,179	3,179	1,869	2,435	2,347				
Promote regional, economic development, tourism and growth opportunities		759	907	51	47	2,915	2,915	2,915	2,915	2,915	2,370	2,482	2,569				
Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service																	
Allocations to other priorities	2																
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1	65,819	104,802	88,661	101,015	104,217	104,217	104,217	104,217	104,217	108,840	105,735	109,232				

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Ref	2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24			
R thousand														
Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation		10,011	8,896	11,536	8,531	8,455	8,455	8,455	8,401	8,401	8,835	8,401	8,835	
Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe roads transport		33,665	59,076	45,110	53,504	53,578	53,578	53,578	55,898	58,714	61,602	58,714	61,602	
Build a well capacitated workforce, skilled youth and communities		2,743	5,275	5,608	5,040	7,703	7,703	7,703	6,412	5,145	5,365	5,145	5,365	
Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region		977	1,877	1,739	2,267	1,858	1,858	1,858	4,688	1,703	1,806	1,703	1,806	
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region		15,022	17,962	17,039	18,899	19,949	19,949	19,949	19,035	18,625	18,043	18,625	18,043	
Promote regional, economic development, tourism and growth opportunitie		2,417	4,253	6,101	7,113	5,863	5,863	5,863	5,812	4,442	4,657	4,442	4,657	
Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service		3,227	3,453	4,162	5,038	7,193	7,193	7,193	7,992	8,631	8,915	8,631	8,915	
Allocations to other priorities														
Total Expenditure	1	68,061	100,792	91,296	100,393	104,600	104,600	104,600	108,238	105,662	109,223	105,662	109,223	

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Strategic Objective	Ref	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20			Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24			
R thousand		-	-	-	-	-	48	48	48	1,486	-	-				
Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation		-	-	-	-	-	5	1,661	1,661	-	-	-				
Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe roads transport		-	-	-	-	-	49	49	49	-	-	-				
Build a well capacitated workforce, skilled youth and communities		-	-	-	-	-	25	25	25	30	-	-				
Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region		-	-	0	-	-	127	388	388	600	-	-				
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and Viability in the region		-	-	0	-	-	119	152	152	-	-	-				
Promote regional, economic development, tourism and growth opportunities		-	-	-	-	-	55	271	271	600	-	-				
Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service		-	-	-	-	-										
Allocations to other priorities	3	-	-	0	-	-	428	2,594	2,594	2,716	-	-				
Total Capital Expenditure	1	-	-	0	-	-										

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Vote 1 - Executive and Council										
Function 1 - Municipal Manager										
Sub-function 1 - Municipal Manager										
Performance Agreements for Municipal	Number of performance				3	3	3	3	3	3
Liaise with Senior Management on a monthly basis	Number of meetings				12	12	12	12	12	12
Formally evaluate the performance of directors in	Number of formal				2	2	2	2	2	2
Submit the top layer SDBIP to the Mayor for	Top Layer SDBIP submitted				1	1	1	1	1	1
Submit the Draft IDP to council for	Draft IDP submitted to				1	1	1	1	1	1
layer SDBIP to the Council	Number of performance				4	4	4	4	4	4
Host a staff wellness day by 30 June	Staff Wellness day hosted				1	1	1	1	1	1
Facilitate the meeting of the audit	Number of meetings of the				4	4	4	4	4	4
Sub-function 2 - Council General Expenses										
None										
Sub-function 3 - Internal Audit										
Audit actual performance results documented on	Number of audits reports				4	4	4	4	4	4
Complete the annual a risk assessment by 30	Completed risk assessment				1	1	1	1	1	1
Monitoring the implementation of the	Number of reports				4	4	4	4	4	4
implementation of the RBAP to the MM and Audit	Number of progress reports				4	4	4	4	4	4
Revise the Risk based audit plan (RBAP) and	RBAP submitted to the Audit				1	1	1	1	1	1
Implement the RBAP by 30 June 2017	% of RBAP implemented				0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
Sub-function 5 - EDA										
None										
Sub-function 6 - LED										
Facilitate the quarterly District AgriParks Forum	Number of meetings held				4	4	4	4	4	4
Identify learnerships for LED opportunities by	Number of learnerships				20	20	20	20	20	20
The number of people from employment	Number of people from				1	1	1	1	1	1
plans from the Economic Development Agency (EDA)	Number of business plans				2	2	2	2	2	2
Facilitate the meeting of the Board of the	Number of meetings held				2	2	2	2	2	2
Submit proposals to possible funders for	Number of proposals				2	2	2	2	2	2
submit to Council by 30 June 2017	Economic Development				1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury										
Function 1 - Financial Services										
Complete the bank reconciliation before the 10th	Number of reconciliations				12	12	12	12	12	12
Complete the reconciliation of all expenditure	Number of reconciliations				12	12	12	12	12	12
Review the insurance portfolio by 30 June	Insurance portfolio reviewed				1	1	1	1	1	1
during the previous quarter on the municipal website	Number of statements				4	4	4	4	4	4
Complete the monthly reconciliation of the grants	Number of reconciliations				12	12	12	12	12	12
Complete the monthly reconciliation of	Number of reconciliations				12	12	12	12	12	12
processes to Council at the next council meeting after	Number of reports submitted				4	4	4	4	4	4
Submit the municipal banking Details to PT and	Banking details submitted				1	1	1	1	1	1
Update the suppliers database by end	Supplier database updated				1	1	1	1	1	1
the MM by end of June	Annual asset count				1	1	1	1	1	1
Development of an action plan to address all the	Action plan developed by 31				1	1	1	1	1	1
Submit the Mid- Year Performance Report in	Mid-year report submitted to				1	1	1	1	1	1
Submit the draft main budget to council	Main budget submitted to				1	1	1	1	1	1
council by end February	Adjustment budget				1	1	1	1	1	1
Submit the sec 71 of the MFMA reports to the	Number of revenue and				12	12	12	12	12	12
Financial viability measured in terms of	% of debt coverage				0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32
cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30	Number of months it takes				1	1	1	1	1	1
The percentage of the municipal capital budget	% of capital budget spent by				0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
Submit the financial statements by 31	Financial Statements				1	1	1	1	1	1
Sub-function 2 - (name)										

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA8 Performance Indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-8.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.1	1.6	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.4	1.5
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.1	1.6	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.4	1.5
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.6	0.7	1.1	0.7	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9	1.1	1.2
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	25.2%	16.0%	10.6%	15.0%	9.2%	9.2%	9.2%	8.6%	8.9%	8.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		83.3%	46.0%	15.9%	147.2%	23.5%	23.5%	23.5%	25.3%	22.7%	20.8%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kWh)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	52.8%	44.6%	61.1%	52.2%	54.5%	54.5%	54.5%	53.7%	56.7%	56.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	60.9%	58.4%	58.4%	58.4%	58.0%	61.0%	61.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6.0%	5.6%	3.4%	0.0%	5.6%	5.6%	5.6%	4.9%	4.6%	4.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.8%	0.5%	0.7%	0.6%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.8%	0.8%
IDP regulation financial viability Indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	53.1	54.7	45.3	52.5	52.5	52.5	57.8	67.1	70.3	73.9
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0.0%	11200.8%	2079.5%	4584.7%	3535.5%	3535.5%	3535.5%	2661.1%	2661.1%	2474.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2.2	1.5	2.9	1.2	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.8	2.2	2.4

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2021-07-15

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	8,108	7,064	15,365	5,585	11,470	11,470	11,470	11,074	12,936	14,777
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	13,596	13,112	10,934	12,501	8,584	8,584	8,584	7,850	9,369	10,856
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	2.2	1.5	2.9	1.2	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.7	2.2	2.4
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(2,241)	4,010	(2,635)	622	(382)	(382)	(382)	602	73	9
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(5.0%)	(5.0%)	(5.0%)	(5.0%)	(5.0%)	(5.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	125.5%	101.8%	112.9%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	1313161428.6%	0.0%	100.0%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%	99.8%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(8.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								88.4%	89.8%	90.2%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	15.7%	(69.6%)	85.2%	(46.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(9.5%)	(19.8%)	52.8%	(34.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	48.6%	65.8%	35.7%	0.0%	58.4%	58.4%	55.3%	46.2%	45.5%	49.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr in	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			-	73	119	100	70	70	70	93	93	100
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			-	0	-	428	677	677	677	2,116	-	-
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		53,544	66,356	55,066	56,850	56,720	56,720	56,720	59,402	62,361	65,645
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		42,675	65,201	48,786	56,650	56,720	56,720	56,720	59,402	62,361	65,645
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(2,291)	202	(7,377)	5,754	0	0	0	(5,754)	-	-
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		22,630	38,803	38,885	43,265	46,398	46,398	46,398	48,438	42,474	42,687
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		-	0	-	428	2,594	2,594	2,594	2,716	-	-
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										46,248	42,434	42,647
DoRA capital grants total MFY										600	-	-
Provincial operating grants										7,348	4,870	4,694
Provincial capital grants										-	-	-
District Municipality grants										-	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										54,196	47,304	47,341
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

DoRA operating

Local Government Equitable Share										33,288	34,504	34,891
Rural Roads Asset Management System										1,363	2,060	2,062
Local government Financial Management Grant										1,000	1,000	1,000
Expanded Public Works Programme										1,269	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement										2,000	-	-
Safety Initiation Implementation - WOSA										7,348	4,870	4,694
										46,248	42,434	42,647

DoRA capital

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2021-07-15

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Trend											
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	(2,291)	202	(7,377)	0	(5,754)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue	65,819	104,802	88,661	101,015	102,301	102,301	102,301	108,240	105,735	109,232	
Total Operating Expenditure	68,061	100,792	91,296	100,393	104,600	104,600	104,600	108,238	105,662	109,223	
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)	(2,241)	4,010	(2,635)	622	(2,299)	(2,299)	(2,299)	2	73	9	
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)								11,074			
Revenue											
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue		59.2%	(15.4%)	13.9%	1.3%	0.0%	0.0%	5.8%	(2.3%)	3.3%	
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
% Increase in Electricity Revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Expenditure											
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure		48.1%	(9.4%)	10.0%	4.2%	0.0%	0.0%	3.5%	(2.4%)	3.4%	
% Increase in Employee Costs		34.6%	15.9%	(2.7%)	5.8%	0.0%	0.0%	4.8%	2.5%	3.7%	
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
R&M % of PPE	48.6%	65.8%	35.7%	0.0%	58.4%	58.4%	58.4%	46.2%	45.5%	49.5%	
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	49.0%	66.0%	36.0%	0.0%	55.0%	55.0%	55.0%	44.0%	43.0%	46.0%	
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Capital Revenue											
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)	-	0	-	428	677	677	677	2,116	-	-	
Borrowing (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)	-	-	-	-	1,917	1,917	1,917	600	-	-	
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Grant Funding % of Total Funding	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	73.9%	73.9%	73.9%	22.1%	0.0%	0.0%	
Capital Expenditure											
Total Capital Programme (R'000)	-	0	-	428	2,594	2,594	2,594	2,716	-	-	
Asset Renewal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Cash											
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other	125.5%	101.8%	112.9%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Cash Coverage Ratio	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Borrowing											
Credit Rating (2009/10)								0			
Capital Charges to Operating	(0.0%)	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(8.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Reserves											
Surplus/(Deficit)	13,596	13,112	10,934	12,501	8,584	8,584	8,584	7,850	9,369	10,856	
Free Services											
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance											
Total Operating Revenue	65,819	104,802	88,661	101,015	102,301	102,301	102,301	108,240	105,735	109,232	
Total Operating Expenditure	68,061	100,792	91,296	100,393	104,600	104,600	104,600	108,238	105,662	109,223	
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement	(2,241)	4,010	(2,635)	622	(2,299)	(2,299)	(2,299)	2	73	9	
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing	13,596	13,112	10,934	12,501	8,584	8,584	8,584	7,850	9,369	10,856	
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2021 -07- 15
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discouts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021 -07- 15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.		
Current Year 2020/21 Valuations: No. of properties No. of sectional title property values No. of unreasonably difficult properties s/2(2) No. of supplementary valuations Supplementary valuation (Rm) No. of valuation roll amendments No. of objections by rate-payers No. of appeals by rate-payers No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised No. of successful objections No. of successful objections > 10% Estimated no. of properties not valued Years since last valuation (select) Frequency of valuation (select) Method of valuation used (select) Base of valuation (select) Phasing-in properties s21 (number) Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) Flat rate used? (Y/N) Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? Valuation reductions: Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions: Total value used for rating (Rm) Total land value (Rm) Total value of improvements (Rm) Total market value (Rm)	5 5																		
Ratings: Average rate Rate revenue budget (R'000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discs (R'000)	3 4																		

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021 -07- 15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ls	Public benefit organs.	Mining Proprs.
Budget Year 2021/22																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																	
Total valuation reductions:	2																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R'000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptins,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Water usage - life line tariff									
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)									
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)									
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)									
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)									
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)									
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)									
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)									
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)									
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE									
Life-line tariff - meter									
Life-line tariff - prepaid									
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)									
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)									
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)									
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)									
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)									
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)									
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixd fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<u>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</u>									
<u>Water tariffs</u>									
<u>Waste water tariffs</u>									
<u>Electricity tariffs</u>									

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2021 -07- 15

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22 % incr.	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'											
Rates and services charges:	1										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'											
Rates and services charges:	2										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:	3										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

 2021 -07- 15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		4,586	5,888	12,555	-	10,555	10,555	8,555	8,555	8,555
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	4,586	5,888	12,555	-	10,555	10,555	8,555	8,555	8,555
Consolidated total:		4,586	5,888	12,555	-	10,555	10,555	8,555	8,555	8,555

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021 -07- 15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment		Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/No)	Variable or Fixed Interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs	Months												
Name of institution & investment ID Parent municipality Nedbank	1										10,555	1,000	(3,000)	-	8,555
Municipality sub-total											10,555		(3,000)	-	8,555
Entities sub-total											-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1										10,555		(3,000)	-	8,555

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021 -07- 15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorized by type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		90	21	--	54	--	--	--	--	--
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Local registered stock		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Instalment Credit		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Financial Leases		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
PPP liabilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Marketable Bonds		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Non-Marketable Bonds		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Bankers Acceptances		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Financial derivatives		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Securities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipality sub-total	1	90	21	--	54	--	--	--	--	--
Total Borrowing	1	90	21	--	54	--	--	--	--	--
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		26,857	32,435	35,027	36,475	36,886	36,886	38,900	37,564	37,953
Local Government Equitable Share		22,595	28,502	30,642	31,965	32,792	32,792	33,268	34,504	34,891
Rural Roads Asset Management System		1,917	1,920	2,035	1,948	1,532	1,532	1,363	2,060	2,062
Local government Financial Management Grant		1,250	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Expanded Public Works Programme		1,095	1,013	1,231	1,262	1,262	1,262	1,269	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-	-	300	300	300	2,000	-	-
National Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	119	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		3,751	3,055	2,464	2,750	2,650	2,650	7,348	4,870	4,694
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant		280	280	280	-	-	-	-	-	-
Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		240	360	379	400	300	300	250	-	-
Safety Initiation Implementation - WOSA		-	1,000	1,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,323	4,870	4,694
Disaster Management		70	-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-
LG Graduate Internship Grant		66	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Drought Support		-	-	-	250	250	250	2,850	-	-
Fire Capacity Grant		800	-	-	-	-	-	1,925	-	-
WC Humanitarian Relief Grant (DLG)		-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improvement of assurance services		200	470	125	-	-	-	-	-	-
WC PDO Compliance		-	200	400	-	-	-	-	-	-
FMG ERM System		-	173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FMG AFS Assistance		500	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FMG Audit System		-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drought Relief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WCFMSG Internal Audit and Risk Management		395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ground Water Level Monitoring		800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Monitoring		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WCFMSG Caseware		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		2,649	595	1,011	4,240	3,223	3,183	1,590	40	40
1% Audit Fee From National Treasury		-	-	-	3,200	-	-	-	-	-
CHIETA		1,034	595	1,011	1,000	3,183	3,183	1,550	-	-
LGSETA MANDATORY GRANT		1,368	-	-	40	40	-	40	40	40
Doing Veld Project		247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	33,257	36,085	38,502	43,465	42,759	42,719	47,838	42,474	42,687
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	416	416	600	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Roads Asset Management System		-	-	-	-	416	416	600	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	416	416	600	-	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		33,257	36,085	38,502	43,465	43,175	43,135	48,438	42,474	42,687

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2021 -07- 15

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		26,900	32,435	32,994	36,475	37,385	37,385	38,900	37,564	37,953
Local Government Equitable Share		22,595	28,502	30,642	31,965	32,792	32,792	33,268	34,504	34,891
Rural Roads Asset Management System		1,940	1,920	2	1,948	2,031	2,031	1,363	2,060	2,062
Local government Financial Management Grant		1,250	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Expanded Public Works Programme		1,115	1,013	1,231	1,262	1,262	1,262	1,269	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-	-	300	300	300	2,000	-	-
National Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	119	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		2,793	2,255	2,295	2,750	3,873	3,873	7,348	4,870	4,694
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant		280	280	280	-	-	-	-	-	-
Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		198	140	216	400	679	679	250	-	-
Safety Initiation Implementation - WOSA		-	-	1,332	2,100	2,868	2,868	2,323	4,870	4,694
Disaster Management		70	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
LG Graduate Internship Grant		60	65	58	-	75	75	-	-	-
Municipal Drought Support		-	-	-	250	250	250	2,850	-	-
Fire Capacity Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,925	-	-
WC Humanitarian Relief Grant (DLG)		-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improvement of assurance services		550	470	125	-	-	-	-	-	-
WC PDO Compliance		-	200	180	-	-	-	-	-	-
FMG ERM System		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FMG AFS Assistance		500	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FMG Audit System		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FMG PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Brigade Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drought Relief		211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WCFMSG Internal Audit and Risk Management		-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ground Water Level Monitoring		5	795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Monitoring		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WCFMSG Caseware		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FMG Mscoa training		294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FMG - Improvement of service level standards		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FMG Training Performance reporting		125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		1,125	1,307	696	4,240	3,223	3,223	1,590	40	40
1% Audit Fee From National Treasury		-	-	-	3,200	-	-	-	-	-
CHIETA		576	1,188	696	1,000	3,183	3,183	1,550	-	-
Doring veld Project		247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LGSETA MANDATORY GRANT		302	118	-	40	40	40	40	40	40
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		30,818	35,997	35,985	43,465	44,481	44,481	47,838	42,474	42,687
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	1,917	1,917	600	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Roads Asset Management System		-	-	-	-	1,917	1,917	600	-	-
Provincial Government:		991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Brigade Capacity Building		991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		991	-	-	-	1,917	1,917	600	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		31,809	35,997	35,985	43,465	46,398	46,398	48,438	42,474	42,687

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Dankin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(246)	(290)	(18)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		26,857	32,435	35,027	36,475	37,385	37,385	38,900	37,564	37,953
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		26,900	32,164	32,995	36,475	37,385	37,385	38,900	37,564	37,953
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(290)	(19)	2,014	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1,158	1,542	2,089	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		2,951	3,055	2,464	2,825	3,873	3,873	7,348	4,870	4,694
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2,793	2,509	2,295	2,825	3,873	3,873	7,348	4,870	4,694
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1,317	2,089	2,258	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(1,410)	996	284	1,000	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		2,649	595	1,011	-	3,223	3,223	1,590	40	40
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1,125	1,307	696	1,000	3,223	3,223	1,590	40	40
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		114	284	599	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		30,818	35,980	35,985	40,300	44,481	44,481	47,838	42,474	42,687
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	1,141	2,354	4,871	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	1,917	1,917	600	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	1,917	1,917	600	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		417	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		991	-	-	-	1,917	1,917	600	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		31,809	35,980	35,985	40,300	46,398	46,398	48,438	42,474	42,687
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		1,367	2,354	4,871	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description R thousand	Ref	2017/18 Audited Outcome	2018/19 Audited Outcome	2019/20 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework							
					Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24					
Cash Transfers to other municipalities																
Operational - Allocations In-Mind - District Municipalities - Western Cape - DC 05: Central Karoo - Capacity Building and Other - Wosa Transfers	1	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	2,323	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	2,323	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms																
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State																
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations																
Bursaries (Non-Employee)		283	263	324		979	979	979	979	570	230	230				
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		283	263	324		979	979	979	979	570	230	230				
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals																
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	283	263	324		1,979	1,979	1,979	1,979	2,893	230	230				
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities																
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms																
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State																
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations																
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals																
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	283	263	324		1,979	1,979	1,979	1,979	2,893	230	230				

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	4,353	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	3,947	3,947	4,625	4,579	4,854
Sub Total - Councillors		-	-	-	4,353	3,947	3,947	4,625	4,579	4,854
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	(9.3%)	-	17.2%	(1.0%)	6.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	3,702	3,702	3,702	3,720	3,943	4,180
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	104	9	9	2	2	2
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	345	417	417	497	527	558
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	329	329	72	72	72
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	254	50	50	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		-	-	-	4,405	4,507	4,507	4,290	4,543	4,812
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	2.3%	-	(4.8%)	5.9%	-5.9%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	37,527	38,714	38,714	40,890	40,813	42,009
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	6,421	5,950	5,950	6,317	6,563	6,773
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	1,513	1,822	1,822	1,140	1,210	1,284
Overtime		-	-	-	1,458	1,324	1,324	1,283	1,283	1,283
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	2,189	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	921	1,071	1,071	1,340	1,411	1,487
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	142	425	425	353	368	387
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	470	377	377	379	389	399
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	1,724	708	708	1,280	1,335	1,394
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	61	246	246	361	1,163	1,466
Long service awards		-	-	-	72	124	124	339	347	355
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	218	514	514	505	519	524
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		-	-	-	52,716	51,274	51,274	54,187	55,403	57,342
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	(2.7%)	-	5.7%	2.2%	3.5%
Total Parent Municipality		-	-	-	61,474	59,727	59,727	63,102	64,525	67,007
		-	-	-	-	(2.8%)	-	5.7%	2.3%	3.8%
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		-	-	-	61,474	59,727	59,727	63,102	64,525	67,007
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	(2.8%)	-	5.7%	2.3%	3.8%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	-	-	-	57,121	55,780	55,780	58,477	59,946	62,153

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	4,353	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	3,947	3,947	4,625	4,579	4,854
Sub Total - Councillors		-	-	-	4,353	3,947	3,947	4,625	4,579	4,854
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	(9.3%)	-	17.2%	(1.0%)	6.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	3,702	3,702	3,702	3,720	3,943	4,180
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	104	9	9	2	2	2
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	345	417	417	497	527	558
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	329	329	72	72	72
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	254	50	50	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		-	-	-	4,405	4,507	4,507	4,290	4,543	4,812
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	2.3%	-	(4.8%)	5.9%	5.9%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	37,527	38,714	38,714	40,890	40,813	42,009
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	6,421	5,950	5,950	6,317	6,563	6,773
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	1,513	1,822	1,822	1,140	1,210	1,264
Overtime		-	-	-	1,458	1,324	1,324	1,283	1,283	1,283
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	2,189	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	921	1,071	1,071	1,340	1,411	1,487
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	142	425	425	353	368	387
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	470	377	377	379	389	399
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	1,724	708	708	1,280	1,335	1,394
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	61	246	246	361	1,163	1,466
Long service awards		-	-	-	72	124	124	339	347	355
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	218	514	514	505	519	524
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		-	-	-	52,716	51,274	51,274	54,187	55,403	57,342
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	(2.7%)	-	5.7%	2.2%	3.5%
Total Parent Municipality		-	-	-	61,474	59,727	59,727	63,102	64,525	67,007
		-	-	-	-	(2.8%)	-	5.7%	2.3%	3.8%
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		-	-	-	61,474	59,727	59,727	63,102	64,525	67,007
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	(2.8%)	-	5.7%	2.3%	3.8%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	-	-	-	57,121	55,780	55,780	58,477	59,946	62,153

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4							-
Chief Whip								-
Executive Mayor								-
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee								-
Total for all other councillors								-
Total Councillors	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)								-
Chief Finance Officer								-
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>								
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021 -07- 15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2019/20			Current Year 2020/21			Budget Year 2021/22		
		Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3									
Other Managers	7									
Professionals										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9				-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework						
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24					
Revenue By Source																				
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100
Interest earned - external investments		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	900
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	28
Agency services		423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	5,331
Transfers and subsidies		14,332	2,660	1,025	1,025	1,025	11,005	1,660	1,025	1,025	11,005	1,025	1,025	1,025	47,838	1,025	47,838	42,474	42,687	59,921
Other revenue		4,517	4,517	4,517	4,517	4,517	4,517	4,517	4,517	4,517	4,517	4,517	4,517	4,517	4,517	4,517	4,517	4,517	4,517	55,910
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		19,366	7,693	6,059	6,059	6,059	16,039	6,693	6,059	6,059	16,039	6,059	6,059	6,059	6,059	6,059	6,059	6,059	6,059	109,232
Expenditure By Type																				
Employee related costs		4,873	4,873	4,873	4,873	4,873	4,873	4,873	4,873	4,873	4,873	4,873	4,873	4,873	4,873	4,873	4,873	4,873	4,873	58,946
Remuneration of councillors		385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	4,854
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	863
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	15,265
Contracted services		840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	5,945
Transfers and subsidies		241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	230
Other expenditure		1,618	1,618	1,618	1,618	1,618	1,618	1,618	1,618	1,618	1,618	1,618	1,618	1,618	1,618	1,618	1,618	1,618	1,618	19,913
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		9,020	9,020	9,020	9,020	9,020	9,020	9,020	9,020	9,020	9,020	9,020	9,020	9,020	9,020	9,020	9,016	9,020	9,020	109,223
Surplus/(Deficit)		10,346	(1,327)	(2,962)	(2,962)	(2,962)	7,019	(2,327)	(2,962)	(2,962)	7,019	(2,962)	(2,962)	(2,962)	(2,962)	(2,962)	(2,962)	(2,962)	(2,962)	9
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		10,396	(1,277)	(2,912)	(2,912)	(2,912)	7,069	(2,277)	(2,912)	(2,912)	7,069	(2,912)	(2,912)	(2,912)	(2,912)	(2,912)	(2,908)	(2,912)	(2,912)	9
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	10,396	(1,277)	(2,912)	(2,912)	(2,912)	7,069	(2,277)	(2,912)	(2,912)	7,069	(2,912)	(2,912)	(2,912)	(2,912)	(2,908)	(2,912)	(2,912)	(2,912)	9

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		13,545	238	238	238	238	10,218	238	238	10,218	238	238	238	238	34,504	34,891
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		460	460	460	460	460	460	460	460	460	460	460	460	460	5,527	5,800
Vote 3 - Finance		170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	1,036	1,036
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		740	1,375	740	740	740	740	1,375	740	740	740	740	740	7,952	7,952	
Vote 5 - Technical Services		4,501	4,501	4,501	4,501	4,501	4,501	4,501	4,501	4,501	4,501	4,501	4,501	56,716	59,552	
Total Revenue by Vote		19,416	7,743	6,109	6,109	6,109	16,089	6,109	6,109	16,089	6,109	6,109	6,109	105,735	109,232	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		702	702	702	702	702	702	702	702	702	702	702	702	702	8,426	6,090
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	3,420	3,411	
Vote 3 - Finance		1,064	1,064	1,064	1,064	1,064	1,064	1,064	1,064	1,064	1,064	1,064	1,064	12,772	12,669	
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		2,474	2,474	2,474	2,474	2,474	2,474	2,474	2,474	2,474	2,474	2,474	2,474	27,273	28,323	
Vote 5 - Technical Services		4,495	4,495	4,495	4,495	4,495	4,495	4,495	4,495	4,495	4,495	4,495	4,495	56,664	59,540	
Total Expenditure by Vote		9,020	9,020	9,020	9,020	9,020	9,020	9,020	9,020	9,020	9,020	9,020	9,020	105,682	109,223	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		10,396	(1,277)	(2,912)	(2,912)	(2,912)	7,069	(2,912)	(2,912)	7,069	(2,912)	(2,912)	(2,912)	602	73	9
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	10,396	(1,277)	(2,912)	(2,912)	(2,912)	7,069	(2,912)	(2,912)	7,069	(2,912)	(2,912)	(2,912)	602	73	9

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street, Beaufort West 8001												Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	1,249	1,249	50,529	44,102
Revenue - Functional		14,557	2,884	1,249	1,249	1,249	11,230	1,884	11,230	1,249	1,249	1,249	1,249	1,249	50,529	44,102	44,765
<i>Governance and administration</i>		14,335	1,682	1,028	1,028	1,028	11,008	1,662	11,008	1,028	1,028	1,028	1,028	1,028	46,868	42,091	42,753
Executive and council		222	1,222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	3,661	2,012	2,012
Finance and administration																	
Internal audit																	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	1,972	47	222
Community and social services		160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	1,925		
Sport and recreation																	
Public safety																	
Housing																	
Health		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	47	47	222
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		4,695	4,695	4,695	4,695	4,695	4,695	4,695	4,695	4,695	4,695	4,695	4,695	4,695	56,339	61,586	64,246
Planning and development		194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	2,323	4,694	4,694
Road transport		4,501	4,501	4,501	4,501	4,501	4,501	4,501	4,501	4,501	4,501	4,501	4,501	4,501	54,016	56,716	59,552
Environmental protection																	
<i>Trading services</i>																	
Energy sources																	
Water management																	
Waste water management																	
Waste management																	
<i>Other</i>		19,416	7,743	6,109	6,109	6,109	16,089	6,743	16,089	6,109	6,109	6,109	6,109	6,109	108,840	105,735	109,232
Total Revenue - Functional																	
Expenditure - Functional		3,312	3,312	3,312	3,312	3,312	3,312	3,312	3,312	3,312	3,312	3,312	3,312	3,312	39,742	34,183	34,254
<i>Governance and administration</i>		1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	14,100	10,166	10,602
Executive and council		2,054	2,054	2,054	2,054	2,054	2,054	2,054	2,054	2,054	2,054	2,054	2,054	2,054	24,650	23,056	22,690
Finance and administration		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	992	961	962
Internal audit		629	629	629	629	629	629	629	629	629	629	629	629	629	7,549	7,944	8,421
<i>Community and public safety</i>		155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	1,858	1,725	1,828
Community and social services																	
Sport and recreation																	
Public safety																	
Housing		474	474	474	474	474	474	474	474	474	474	474	474	474	5,691	6,220	6,593
Health		5,071	5,071	5,071	5,071	5,071	5,071	5,071	5,071	5,071	5,071	5,071	5,071	5,069	60,847	63,455	66,468
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		576	576	576	576	576	576	576	576	576	576	576	576	575	6,912	6,928	6,928
Planning and development		4,495	4,495	4,495	4,495	4,495	4,495	4,495	4,495	4,495	4,495	4,495	4,495	4,493	53,935	56,654	59,540
Road transport																	
Environmental protection																	
<i>Trading services</i>																	
Energy sources																	
Water management																	
Waste water management																	
Waste management																	
<i>Other</i>		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	80	80
Total Expenditure - Functional		9,020	9,020	9,020	9,020	9,020	9,020	9,020	9,020	9,020	9,020	9,020	9,020	9,016	108,238	105,662	109,223
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		10,396	(1,277)	(2,912)	(2,912)	(2,912)	7,069	(2,277)	7,069	(2,912)	(2,912)	(2,912)	(2,908)	602	73	9	9
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	10,396	(1,277)	(2,912)	(2,912)	(2,912)	7,069	(2,277)	7,069	(2,912)	(2,912)	(2,912)	(2,908)	602	73	9	9

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	R thousand	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Executive and Council			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Technical Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Executive and Council			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance			50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	600	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services			176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	2,116	-	-
Vote 5 - Technical Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total			226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	2,716	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure			226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	2,716	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

 2021-07-15

 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	636	-	-
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and council		53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	636	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	600	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	600	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	1,480	-	-
Planning and development		123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	1,480	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	2,716	-	-
Funded by:																	
National Government		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	600	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	600	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	2,116	-	-
Total Capital Funding		226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	2,716	-	-

Central Karoo District Municipality

2021-07-15

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2021/22												Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	93	100
Interest earned - external investments	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	900	900
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	28	28
Agency services	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	5,331	5,697
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	14,332	2,680	1,025	1,025	1,025	11,005	1,025	1,680	11,005	1,025	1,025	1,025	47,838	42,474	42,867
Other revenue	4,517	4,517	4,517	4,517	4,517	4,517	4,517	4,517	4,517	4,517	4,517	4,517	4,517	56,921	59,921
Cash Receipts by Source	19,366	7,683	6,059	6,059	6,059	16,039	6,059	6,683	16,039	6,059	6,059	6,059	108,240	105,735	108,232
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	600	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	19,416	7,743	6,109	6,109	6,109	16,089	6,109	6,743	16,089	6,109	6,109	6,109	108,840	105,735	108,232
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	4,804	4,804	4,804	4,804	4,804	4,804	4,804	4,804	4,804	4,804	4,804	4,804	4,804	59,086	61,259
Remuneration of councillors	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	4,579	4,854
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	11,836	13,148	15,295
Contracted services	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	10,053	5,964	5,928
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	2,883	230	230
Other expenditure	1,614	1,614	1,614	1,614	1,614	1,614	1,614	1,614	1,614	1,614	1,614	1,614	19,370	20,865	19,856
Cash Payments by Type	8,877	8,877	8,877	8,877	8,877	8,877	8,877	8,877	8,877	8,877	8,877	8,877	108,527	103,873	107,391
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	2,709	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	9,103	9,103	9,103	9,103	9,103	9,103	9,103	9,103	9,103	9,103	9,103	9,103	109,236	103,873	107,391
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	10,313	(1,360)	(2,995)	(2,995)	(2,995)	6,986	(2,995)	(2,995)	6,986	(2,995)	(2,995)	(2,995)	(997)	1,863	1,841
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	11,470	21,783	20,423	17,428	14,433	11,439	16,425	15,430	13,070	17,061	14,066	11,470	11,470	11,074	12,936
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	21,783	20,423	17,428	14,433	11,439	16,425	15,430	13,070	17,061	14,066	11,074	11,074	12,936	14,777	14,777

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021 -07- 15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.		Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.	
			Number			R thousand	

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Total Contract Value
				Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24								
R thousand	1,3	Total												
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
n/a			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
n/a			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
n/a			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
n/a			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
n/a			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
n/a			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTRF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2021-07-15

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	550	550	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	550	550	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	550	550	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	195	604	604	636	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	195	604	604	636	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		352	611	179	224	291	291	600	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		352	611	179	224	291	291	600	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		106	-	-	10	209	209	1,480	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		106	-	-	10	209	209	1,480	-	-
Transport Assets		831	252	-	-	940	940	-	-	-
Transport Assets		831	252	-	-	940	940	-	-	-
Land		41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	1,760	863	179	428	2,594	2,594	2,716	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021 -07- 15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revelments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2021 -07- 15
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		470	648	135	-	1,260	1,260	930	430	430
Operational Buildings		470	648	135	-	1,260	1,260	930	430	430
Municipal Offices		470	648	135	-	1,260	1,260	930	430	430
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		14	104	18	-	60	60	84	83	83
Furniture and Office Equipment		14	104	18	-	60	60	84	83	83
Machinery and Equipment		12	5	33	-	12	12	9	9	9
Machinery and Equipment		12	5	33	-	12	12	9	9	9
Transport Assets		3,439	5,060	2,833	-	4,355	4,355	4,355	4,385	4,385
Transport Assets		3,439	5,060	2,833	-	4,355	4,355	4,355	4,385	4,385
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	3,935	5,817	3,018	-	5,687	5,687	5,378	4,908	4,907
R&M as a % of PPE		48.6%	65.8%	35.7%	0.0%	58.4%	58.4%	55.3%	42.2%	45.5%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		5.8%	5.8%	3.3%	0.0%	5.4%	5.4%	5.1%	4.5%	4.6%

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2021-07-15

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Roads Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electrical Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Supply Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Coastal Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Information and Communication Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sport and Recreation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Heritage assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment properties		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other assets		--	--	--	100	110	110	75	50	50
Operational Buildings		--	--	--	100	110	110	75	50	50
Municipal Offices		--	--	--	100	110	110	75	50	50
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological or Cultivated Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Intangible Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Licences and Rights		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Computer Software and Applications		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Computer Equipment		526	259	268	278	324	324	440	542	545
Computer Equipment		526	259	268	278	324	324	440	542	545
Furniture and Office Equipment		--	--	62	173	173	173	197	155	155
Furniture and Office Equipment		--	--	62	173	173	173	197	155	155
Machinery and Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Machinery and Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transport Assets		--	243	280	100	150	150	100	106	112
Transport Assets		--	243	280	100	150	150	100	106	112
Land		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Depreciation	1	526	502	610	651	757	757	812	853	863

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021 -07- 15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Finance		600	-	-				
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		2,116	-	-				
Vote 5 - Technical Services		-	-	-				
Total Capital Expenditure		2,716	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council								
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager								
Vote 3 - Finance								
Vote 4 - Corporate Services								
Vote 5 - Technical Services								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Dividends received								
Fines, penalties and forfeits								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Transfers and subsidies								
Other revenue								
Gains								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		2,716	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2021-07-15

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework								
	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
							2021/22	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
	Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>								
	Function: Health: Core Function: Health Services	CAPITAL FINANCE COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	011080108003015	New	Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service	Computer Equipment	600		
	Function: Finance and Administration: Core Function:	CAPITAL HEALTH COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	011080108003016	New	Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region	Computer Equipment	30		
	Function: Planning and Development: Core Function:	CAPITAL DISASTER MANAGEMENT EQUIPMENT	011080108003021	New	Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation	Machinery and Equipment	1,480		
	Function: Finance and Administration: Core Function:	CAPITAL CORPORATE FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	011080108003028	New	Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	Furniture and Office Equipment	600		
	Function: Finance and Administration: Core Function:	CAPITAL CORPORATE - HR COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	011080108003061	New	Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation	Computer Equipment	6		
	Parent Capital expenditure						2,716		
	Entities:								
	Entity Capital expenditure								
	Total Capital expenditure								
	References								

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
 Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample POC01002006002_00002)

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years

Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2020/21		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	

References:
 List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTRRF
 Asset class as per table AS and asset sub-class as per table SAC4
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand Function	Project Description	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework						
		Audited Outcome 2019/20	Prior year outcomes Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24		
Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>								
Parent Operational expenditure								
Entities:								
Entity Operational expenditure								
Total Operational expenditure								

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2021-07-15
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6270